

TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD

Form POS AM

January 26, 2004

AS FILED WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION ON JANUARY 26, 2004

**REGISTRATION STATEMENT NO. 333-110486**

---

---

**SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**

**WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549**

**POST-EFFECTIVE AMENDMENT NO. 1**

**TO**

**FORM F-3**

**REGISTRATION STATEMENT**

**UNDER**

**THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933**

**TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD.**

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

**Israel**  
(State or other jurisdiction  
of incorporation or  
organization)

**3674**  
(Primary Standard Industrial  
Classification Code Number)

**Not applicable**  
(I.R.S. Employer  
Identification  
Number)

---

**Ramat Gavriel Industrial Park**  
**P.O. Box 619**  
**Migdal Haemek, Israel, 23105**  
**972-4-650-6611**

(Address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of registrant's principal executive offices)

**Tower Semiconductor USA**  
**2350 Mission College Blvd., Suite 500**  
**Santa Clara, California 95054**  
**Tel: 408-327-8900**  
**Facsimile: 408-969-9831**

(Name, address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of agent for service)

**Copies to:**

Edgar Filing: TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD - Form POS AM

David H. Schapiro, Esq.  
Yigal Arnon & Co.  
One Azrieli Center  
Tel Aviv, 67021 Israel  
Tel: 972-3-608-7777  
Fax: 972-3-608-7714

Sheldon Krause, Esq.  
Ehrenreich, Eilenberg &  
Krause LLP  
11 East 44<sup>th</sup> St.  
New York, NY 10017  
Tel: 212-986-9700  
Fax: 212-986-2399

David J. Goldschmidt,  
Esq.  
Skadden, Arps, Slate,  
Meagher & Flom LLP  
Four Times Square  
New York, NY 10036  
Tel: 212-735-3000  
Fax: 212-735-2000

Dan Shamgar, Esq.  
David S. Glatt, Esq.  
Meitar Liquornik Geva  
&  
Leshem Brandwein  
16 Abba Hillel Silver  
Road  
Ramat-Gan, Israel  
52506  
Tel: 972-3-610-3100

---

Approximate date of commencement of proposed sale to the public: As soon as practicable after the effective date of this registration statement.

If the only securities being registered on this form are being offered pursuant to dividend or interest reinvestment plans, please check the following box:

If any of the securities being registered on this form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, please check the following box:

If this form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, please check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering.

If this form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering.

If delivery of the prospectus is expected to be made pursuant to Rule 434, please check the following box:

**THE REGISTRANT HEREBY AMENDS THIS REGISTRATION STATEMENT ON SUCH DATE OR DATES AS MAY BE NECESSARY TO DELAY ITS EFFECTIVE DATE UNTIL THE REGISTRANT SHALL FILE A FURTHER AMENDMENT WHICH SPECIFICALLY STATES THAT THIS REGISTRATION STATEMENT SHALL THEREAFTER BECOME EFFECTIVE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 8(A) OF THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933 OR UNTIL THE REGISTRATION STATEMENT SHALL BECOME EFFECTIVE ON SUCH DATE AS THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION, ACTING PURSUANT TO SAID SECTION 8(A) MAY DETERMINE.**

---

---

11,000,000 Shares

Ordinary Shares

\$7.00 per share

---

Tower Semiconductor Ltd. is offering 11,000,000 ordinary shares. The ordinary shares are listed on both the Nasdaq National Market and on the Tel Aviv Stock Exchange in Israel under the symbol "TSEM." On January 22, 2004, the last reported sale prices of the ordinary shares were \$7.89 per share on the Nasdaq National Market and NIS 38.03 per share on the Tel Aviv Stock Exchange.

Investing in the ordinary shares involves risks. See "Risk Factors" beginning on page 10.

	Per Share	Total
Price to the public	\$ 7.00	\$77,000,000
Underwriting discount	\$0.3675	\$ 4,042,500
Proceeds to Tower (before expenses)	\$6.6325	\$72,957,500

We have granted an over-allotment option to the underwriters. Under this option, the underwriters may elect to purchase a maximum of 1,650,000 additional shares from us within 30 days following the date of this prospectus to cover over-allotments.

---

None of the Securities and Exchange Commission, the Israel Securities Authority or any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or determined if this prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

CIBC World Markets

Piper Jaffray

C.E. Unterberg, Towbin

The date of this prospectus is January 26, 2004

Table of Contents

	Page
Prospectus Summary	5
Risk Factors	10
Forward-Looking Statements	21
Use of Proceeds	21
Dividend Policy	21
Ordinary Shares Market Data	22
Capitalization	23
Selected Consolidated Financial Data	24
Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	26
Business	39
Management	55
Principal Shareholders	61
Certain Transactions	63
Description of Capital Stock	66
Taxation and Government Programs	67
Conditions in Israel	74
Shares Eligible for Future Sale	77
Underwriting	78
Material Agreements	80
Legal Matters	84
Experts	84
Where You Can Find More Information	84
Index to Consolidated Financial Statements	F-1

microFLASH® is a registered trademark of Tower, and N-ROM™ is a trademark of Saifun Semiconductors Ltd. Manufacturing capacity refers to installed equipment capacity in our facilities and is a function of the process technology and product mix being manufactured because certain processes require more processing steps than others. All information in this prospectus with respect to the wafer start capacity of our manufacturing facilities is based upon our estimate of the effectiveness of the manufacturing equipment and processes in use or expected to be in use during a period and the actual or expected process technology mix for such period. Unless otherwise specifically stated, all references in this prospectus to "wafers" in the context of capacity in Fab 1 are to 150-mm wafers and in Fab 2 are to 200-mm wafers.

Our manufacturing facilities and executive offices are located in the Ramat Gavriel Industrial Park, Post Office Box 619, Migdal Haemek, 23105 Israel, and our telephone number is 972-4-650-6611.

3

---

(This page intentionally left blank)

4

---

## Prospectus Summary

This summary highlights information contained in other parts of this prospectus. Because it is a summary, it does not contain all of the information that you should consider before investing in the ordinary shares. You should read the entire prospectus carefully. The terms "we," "us" and "Tower" mean Tower Semiconductor Ltd. and its consolidated subsidiary. Unless otherwise stated, all information contained in this prospectus assumes no exercise of the over-allotment option granted to the underwriters.

## Tower Semiconductor

We are a pure-play independent wafer foundry dedicated to the manufacture of integrated circuits, or ICs, using complementary metal oxide semiconductor, or CMOS, process technology. ICs manufactured by us are incorporated into a wide range of products in diverse markets, including consumer electronics, personal computer and office equipment, communications, automotive, professional photography and medical device products. Pure-play foundries do not offer any products of their own, but focus on producing ICs based on the design specifications of their customers.

We manufacture ICs with geometries ranging from 1.0 to 0.35 microns at our 150-mm fabrication facility, or Fab 1, and 0.18 microns at our recently constructed 200-mm fabrication facility, or Fab 2. We plan to initiate volume production in geometries of 0.13 microns at Fab 2 during 2005. At Fab 1, we have expanded capacity to approximately 16,000 wafer starts per month. We began volume production at Fab 2 during the third quarter of 2003. The production capacity at the end of December 2003 was 8,500 wafer starts per month, and we currently expect to have production capacity ranging between 13,000 and 15,000 wafer starts per month by the end of 2004. We expect the production ramp to be completed by the end of 2006, at which time Fab 2 is expected to have the capacity to produce 33,000 wafer starts per month. While we expect to continue to operate Fab 1, we expect Fab 2 to form the core of our future business.

With increased demand for new semiconductor applications, particularly in the consumer sector, the semiconductor industry is now recovering from its worst downturn in history. According to the Worldwide Semiconductor Trade Statistic Organization, worldwide sales of semiconductors increased 6.8% to \$15.4 billion in October 2003, up from \$14.4 billion in September 2003, representing the eighth consecutive monthly increase. The consumer sector, which currently represents 17% of semiconductor demand, is expanding worldwide with new applications and multi-functional devices, including those that incorporate technologies in which we specialize: CMOS image sensors, embedded flash and mixed-signal ICs.

## Market Opportunity

We believe that the key factors that drive growth in our business include:

- the increasing demand for complex ICs, which creates an expanding market for outsourced manufacturing;
- the growing popularity of applications and products that use technologies in which we focus on, including CMOS image sensors, embedded flash and mixed-signal ICs;
- the incentive of SanDisk, Alliance Semiconductor, Macronix and QuickLogic (which we refer to as our "wafer partners") to utilize their right to purchase up to approximately 50% of the capacity of our Fab 2 facility;
- the limited number of independent foundries due to the prohibitively high cost of building new fabrication facilities, or fabs, which requires high capacity utilization to ensure that fixed costs are absorbed; and

the current, eight-consecutive-month upswing in semiconductor demand, which we believe, based on market data information made publicly available by leading Asian foundries, will result in a capacity shortage at these foundries and create an opportunity for us to obtain new customers. Two leading Taiwanese foundries, which according to IC Insights account for over 70% of worldwide sales of ICs, recently reported that they both expect to achieve overall utilization rates exceeding 90% in the fourth quarter of 2003.

With Fab 2 having commenced commercial production in the third quarter of 2003, we believe that we are particularly well positioned to benefit from the expected upswing in the

5

---

semiconductor market and corresponding capacity shortage in leading Asian foundries, as we are one of a few semiconductor manufacturers that increased its investments in new capacity during the recent industry downturn.

#### Target Markets

We focus on the emerging opportunities surrounding CMOS image sensors, embedded flash and mixed-signal ICs where we believe we have strong expertise and proven experience. In addition to the high margins that these products generate, we are focusing on these markets because of their large size and high growth rates. According to In-Stat/MDR, a market research firm, the CMOS image sensor market is expected to grow from \$184 million in 2002 to \$547 million in 2007, representing a five-year compound annual growth rate of 24%. Semico Research, a market research firm, forecasts that embedded flash in microcontrollers will grow from \$4.0 billion in 2002 to \$17.0 billion in 2007, representing a five-year compound annual growth rate of 34%. According to Dataquest, a market research firm, the worldwide general-purpose analog and mixed-signal IC market was \$9.3 billion in 2002 and is projected to grow to \$17.6 billion in 2007, representing a five-year compound annual growth rate of 14%. With our advanced manufacturing technologies and service capabilities, we have established a strong position in these markets with customers which are industry leaders, including Kodak, Motorola, National Semiconductor, SanDisk and Zoran.

#### Strategy

The key elements of our strategy include:

**Establishing Leading Market Share for Specialized, High Growth Applications.** These applications include CMOS image sensors for products such as digital still cameras and camera-equipped cell phones; embedded flash in microcontrollers; and mixed-signal ICs in cell phones, PDAs and DSL modems.

**Pursuing a Partnership Business Model.** We believe that the use of our customers as an equity financing source, such as in the case of our wafer partners, will strengthen our long-term relationships with these customers, as our growth objectives are closely aligned. In connection with their investment in us, we granted our existing wafer partners a right to purchase up to approximately 50% of the capacity of our Fab 2 facility, and we believe that their ownership interest provides them added incentive to utilize this capacity.

**Maintaining Our Commitment to Customer Service.** We place significant emphasis on providing world-class customer service, as well as engineering support and execution of complex process and product transfers, while maintaining reduced cycle times and higher product yields. We believe that our customer service has helped us differentiate ourselves from our larger competitors, as demonstrated by Motorola naming us "Foundry of the Year" in 1999 and awarding us "Gold

Supplier" status in 2000, 2001 and 2002.

**Expanding Our Technological Expertise through Licensing and Joint Development Efforts with Leading Technology Companies.** In addition to our independent research and development resources, we have expanded our core strengths in CMOS image sensors, embedded flash and mixed-signal technologies by combining our proprietary technologies with leading technology companies, such as Matsushita, Motorola and Toshiba.

**Enhancing Our Global Sales and Marketing Efforts.** We have recently significantly increased our global sales and marketing efforts in order to establish worldwide coverage to support the ramp-up of our Fab 2 0.18-micron process technology service offering.

**Maximizing Our Capacity Utilization.** We seek to maximize capacity utilization by attracting new customers and rapidly transitioning our capabilities to high-margin advanced technologies.

- **Becoming a Preferred Second-Source Foundry Service Provider.** As foundry utilization rates peak and available capacity decreases, we aim to attract new customers as part of their risk diversification strategy by becoming their preferred alternative or second-source provider of foundry services.

6

---

## Recent Developments

On December 30, 2003, we signed a memorandum of understanding with Siliconix incorporated, an 80.4% owned subsidiary of Vishay Intertechnology, Inc., for a long-term manufacturing and supply arrangement between the parties. Pursuant to the terms of the memorandum of understanding, Siliconix will place with us orders valued at approximately \$200 million for the purchase of semiconductor wafers to be manufactured at our Fab 1 facility over a seven to ten year period, of which approximately \$53 million is guaranteed and will be delivered over the three year period starting at the first anniversary of the definitive agreement. Siliconix will advance to us \$20 million to be used for the purchase of additional equipment required to satisfy Siliconix's orders, which will be credited towards the purchase price of the wafers. The transaction is subject to the approval of both companies' boards of directors, our lending banks and the Israeli Investment Center and the negotiation of definitive documentation. A definitive agreement is expected to be signed during the first quarter of 2004. We can offer no assurance that we will receive the necessary approvals for the transaction from either company's board of directors, our lending banks or the Israeli Investment Center or that, even if such approvals are obtained, a definitive agreement will be reached.

On January 22, 2004, we announced expected results for the fourth quarter and year ended December 31, 2003. Sales for the fourth quarter of 2003 are expected to be approximately in the range of \$19.5 million and \$20 million. Fourth quarter loss is expected to be approximately in the range of \$45 million and \$47 million. Sales for the year ended December 31, 2003 are expected to be approximately in the range of \$61.1 million and \$61.6 million. Loss for the year ended December 31, 2003 is expected to be approximately in the range of \$113 million and \$115 million.

7

---

## The Offering



## Edgar Filing: TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD - Form POS AM

Ordinary shares offered by us	11,000,000 shares
Ordinary shares to be outstanding after the offering	62,696,097 shares (1)(2)(3)
Ordinary shares underlying outstanding options and warrants	19,047,475 (2)
Ordinary shares to be outstanding after the offering, assuming the exercise of outstanding options and warrants	81,743,572 (2)
Use of proceeds	We expect to use the net proceeds from this offering to finance the further ramp-up of Fab 2 and for marketing expenses for the sale of our products and services as well as for working capital and other general corporate purposes.
Risk factors	See "Risk Factors" and the other information included in this prospectus for a discussion of factors you should carefully consider before deciding to invest in our ordinary shares.
Nasdaq National Market and Tel Aviv Stock Exchange symbols	TSEM

- (1)The number of ordinary shares to be outstanding after this offering is based on the outstanding shares as of December 31, 2003. This information excludes a total of 19,047,475 shares which may be issued as follows: (i) 6,842,441 ordinary shares issuable upon exercise of options granted to employees and directors at a weighted average exercise price of \$7.93; (ii) up to 2,697,068 ordinary shares issuable upon conversion of unsecured, subordinated convertible debentures, net in the amount of NIS 112.9 million (or \$25.8 million), which are convertible through December 31, 2008 (linked to the Israel Consumer Price Index); (iii) 2,211,596 ordinary shares issuable upon exercise of options at an exercise price of NIS 40.83 per share linked to the Israel Consumer Price Index (or \$9.32); (iv) 3,594,082 ordinary shares issuable upon exercise of warrants with an exercise price of \$7.50; (v) 400,000 and 896,596 ordinary shares issuable upon the exercise of warrants issued to our banks in connection with our credit facility with an exercise price of \$6.20 and \$6.17 per share, respectively; (vi) 2,346,786 shares issuable in connection with the second installment of the fifth milestone payment (see "Certain Transactions — Amendment to Fifth Milestone Payment Schedule"); and (vii) 58,906 ordinary shares issuable upon exercise of warrants issued to ICTech as a commitment fee in connection with the arrangements described in "Material Agreements — Credit Facility" with an exercise price of \$6.17 per share and exercisable until December 2008.
- (2)This information excludes the following potential dilutive issuances of securities pursuant to our credit facility and agreements with our major wafer partners and with ICTech, which cannot be calculated as of the date of the prospectus since the number of shares issuable will depend upon future transactions in which we may engage (i) ordinary shares issuable upon conversion of up to \$41.7 million in wafer prepayment credits which we have issued our major wafer partners as of December 31, 2003 (see "Certain Transactions — Amendment to Fifth Milestone Payment Schedule"); (ii) ordinary shares issuable to our major wafer partners upon conversion of their remaining wafer credits issued in connection with their fourth milestone payment, as well as shares we may issue to our other shareholders under certain circumstances (see "Certain Transactions — Amendment to Fifth Milestone Payment Schedule"); (iii) ordinary shares issuable upon exercise of warrants issued to ICTech and our banks in the event that we are required by our banks to complete a rights offering in connection with the arrangements described in "Material Agreements — Credit Facility;" and (iv) ordinary shares issuable upon conversion of securities we may be required to issue in connection with the rights offering and outside investor provisions of the arrangements

described in "Material Agreements — Credit Facility."

(3)Excludes 1,300,000 treasury shares.

8

### Summary Consolidated Financial Data

You should read the data set forth below in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and related notes, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and other information appearing elsewhere in this prospectus. The following data has been presented in accordance with Israel GAAP. Statements of operations and selected operations data in accordance with US GAAP would not have materially differed from respective data in accordance with Israel GAAP.

	Nine Months Ended				
	September 30,		Year Ended December 31,		
	2003	2002	2002	2001	2000
	(in thousands, except per share data)				
<b>Selected Operations Data in accordance with Israel GAAP:</b>					
Sales	\$ 41,545	\$ 36,229	\$ 51,801	\$ 52,372	\$ 104,775
Gross profit (loss)	(34,271)	(13,727)	(15,221)	(24,361)	15,988
Research and development	12,551	10,184	17,031	9,556	8,965
Marketing, general and administrative	17,064	11,807	17,091	14,489	11,428
Operating loss	(63,886)	(35,718)	(49,343)	(48,406)	(4,405)
Loss for the period	\$ (68,266)	\$ (37,818)	\$ (51,402)	\$ (38,522)	\$ (3,989)
Basic loss per ordinary share	\$ (1.49)	\$ (1.34)	\$ (1.63)	\$ (1.92)	\$ (0.26)
<b>Other Financial Data:</b>					
Depreciation and amortization	\$ 30,386	\$ 14,402	\$ 18,821	\$ 21,721	\$ 25,917
Capital expenditures, before Investment Center grants	147,394	156,564	243,431	364,347	79,060

We have presented the unaudited consolidated balance sheet data as of September 30, 2003 on an actual basis and on an as-adjusted basis to reflect the sale of 11,000,000 ordinary shares by us in this offering and our receipt of \$72.3 million in estimated net proceeds, after deducting the estimated underwriting discount and commissions and the estimated offering expenses that we expect to pay in connection with this offering.

	As of September 30, 2003	
	As	
	Actual	Adjusted
	(in thousands)	
<b>Consolidated Balance Sheet Data in accordance with Israel GAAP:</b>		
	\$ 8,377	\$ 80,631

Cash and cash equivalents, including short-term deposits and designated cash		
Working capital, net	(28,172)	44,082
Property and equipment	576,425	576,425
Total assets	750,612	822,866
Long-term debt	347,000	347,000
Shareholders' equity	246,117	318,371

9

## Risk Factors

You should carefully consider the following factors, together with all of the other information in this prospectus before deciding to invest in the shares.

### Risks Affecting Our Business

**If we do not complete the equipment installation, technology transfer and ramp-up of production in Fab 2, our business will be materially adversely affected.**

We have completed the construction of Fab 2 but not the acquisition, installation and equipping necessary for production at our planned full capacity of 33,000 200-mm wafer starts per month, which we expect to reach by the end of 2006. We will also need to transfer 0.13 micron technology from Motorola to Fab 2 and develop new process technologies for Fab 2 in order to suit our customers' needs. The ramp-up of Fab 2 is a substantial and complex project. We are experiencing difficulties customary for projects of this type in the installation, functionality and operation of the Fab 2 equipment during its early manufacturing period. Failures or delays in obtaining and installing the necessary equipment, technology and other resources may delay the completion of the ramp-up of Fab 2 and add to its cost, which would have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

**If we do not have sufficient funds to complete the Fab 2 project, our business will be materially adversely affected.**

We estimate that, after giving effect to this offering, we will need approximately an additional \$286 million to finance the total cost of Fab 2 until we reach full capacity (including cash flow from operations and based on net proceeds from this offering of \$72.3 million). Additionally, the actual cost of Fab 2 may exceed our estimates. If we cannot successfully raise sufficient funding to complete the ramp-up to 33,000 wafer starts per month, we will be required to scale back our equipment purchases and capacity forecasts, and, as a result, we will not fully utilize the substantial investment made in constructing Fab 2, which will adversely affect our financial results.

**The cyclical nature of the semiconductor industry and the resulting periodic overcapacity have adversely affected our business in the past, resulting in a history of losses; downward price pressure may seriously harm our business.**

The semiconductor industry has historically been highly cyclical. Historically, companies in the semiconductor industry have expanded aggressively during periods of increased demand. This expansion has frequently resulted in

overcapacity and excess inventories, leading to rapid erosion of average sale prices. We expect this pattern to repeat itself in the future. Our operating results for 1996 through 1999 were harmed by a downturn in the semiconductor market that resulted in reduced orders, underutilization of our facility and severe price erosion. Although utilization and average sale prices improved during 2000, demand slowed in the overall semiconductor market and in many of our end product markets beginning in the fourth quarter of 2000. This slowing in demand deepened in 2001 and continued in 2002. While sales increased in each of the first three quarters of 2002, and have continued to improve through the first half of 2003, we experienced a decrease in the sales of Fab 1 in the third quarter of 2003. Although the semiconductor industry appears to be recovering, we cannot be assured that this overall recovery will continue or that we will benefit from it through an increase in demand for our products, resulting in an improvement in our financial results.

**We have a recent history of operating losses and expect to operate at a loss through the foreseeable future. Our facilities must operate at high utilization rate for us to be profitable.**

We operated at a loss for the last five years and expect to operate at a loss for the foreseeable future. Fab 1 operated significantly below capacity from 1996 through 2003. Because fixed costs represent a substantial portion of the operating costs of semiconductor manufacturing operations, we must operate our facilities at a high utilization rate. We are currently operating Fab 1 at a capacity utilization of approximately 50%. During the third quarter of 2003, we completed the construction of Fab 2, the qualification of process technologies and the start

10

---

of ramp-up of production. These technologies and other Fab 2 assets have started to incur significant operating expenses as well as depreciation and amortization expenses.

**We may not be able to capitalize on an increase in demand for foundry services.**

We are ramping-up Fab 2 based on our expectations of customer demand. In order for demand for our wafer fabrication services to increase, the markets for the end products using these services must develop and expand. For example, the success of our imaging process technologies will depend, in part, on the growth of markets for digital photography and video. Because our services may be used in many new applications, it is difficult to forecast demand. If demand is lower than expected, we may have excess capacity, which may adversely affect our financial results. If demand is higher than expected, we may be unable to fill all of the orders we receive, which may result in the loss of customers.

**If we do not meet conditions to receive the Israeli government grants and tax benefits approved for Fab 2, we may be required to seek alternative financing sources.**

In connection with Fab 2, we received approval for grants and tax benefits from the Investment Center of the government of Israel under its Approved Enterprise Program. Under the terms of the approval, we are eligible to receive grants of 20% of up to \$1.25 billion invested in Fab 2 plant and equipment, or an aggregate of up to \$250 million. As of December 31, 2003, we had received approximately \$118 million in grants from the Investment Center. The Investment Center requires that we complete our Fab 2 investments and achieve full production capacity of 33,000 wafer starts per month by the end of 2005, and Israeli law limits the ability of the Investment Center to extend this time limitation, unless an exempting amendment to this law is adopted by the Israeli parliament. We have notified the Investment Center of our revised investment schedule and lower than initially projected expectations for Fab 2 sales; this information is currently being evaluated by the Investment Center. While the Investment Center has

continued to fund the grant to us under our Approved Enterprise Program, we cannot assure you that it will continue to do so if it does not accept our revised investment schedule. In addition, even if the Investment Center accepts our revised schedule, any failure by us to meet the conditions of our grant may result in the cancellation of all or a portion of our grants and tax benefits and in the Investment Center requiring us to repay all or a portion of previous grants, which total \$118 million as of December 31, 2003. If this were to happen, we would be required to seek alternative financing sources to complete the ramp-up of Fab 2, which may have an adverse effect on our operations.

**If we do not attract additional customers, our business will be adversely affected.**

For the first nine months of 2003, approximately 64% of our business was generated by four customers, National Semiconductor (26%), Motorola, (15%), FillFactory (12%) and SanDisk (11%). We expect to continue to receive a significant portion of our revenue from a limited number of customers, with SanDisk, our largest Fab 2 customer, accounting for a significant portion of the revenues we expect to generate from Fab 2 in 2004. In the third quarter of 2003, SanDisk was instrumental in ramping up our business and accounted for approximately 80% of our Fab 2 revenues. While we currently expect that SanDisk will continue to be a significant customer of Fab 2, the percentage of Fab 2 revenues represented by sales to SanDisk is expected to decrease as additional customers commence or increase their purchase orders following the qualification of their products in Fab 2. Loss or cancellation of business from, or decreases in, the sales volume or sales prices to these customers including SanDisk could seriously harm our financial results and business. Since the sales cycle for our services typically exceeds one year, if our customers order significantly fewer wafers than forecasted, we will have excess capacity that we may not be able to sell in a short period of time, resulting in lower utilization of our facilities. We may have to reduce prices in order to try to sell the excess capacity. In addition to the revenue loss that could result from unused capacity or lower sales prices, we might have difficulty adjusting our costs to reflect the lower revenues, which could harm our financial results.

11

---

**If we do not receive orders from our wafer partners and technology providers we may have excess capacity.**

We have entered into wafer partner agreements and agreements with technology providers under which we have committed a portion of our Fab 2 capacity for future orders from these parties. During the ramp-up of Fab 2, our capacity commitments are limited to approximately 50% of our Fab 2 capacity. These parties are generally not obligated to utilize or pay for all or any portion of their allocated capacity, and generally must confirm their orders to us only three months in advance. If these parties do not place orders with us, we may have unutilized capacity, which we may be unable to fill and could harm our financial results. In addition, in connection with their investments in the Fab 2 project, our wafer partners have been issued credits which may be used to reduce the cash amounts to be paid by them when paying for wafers manufactured in Fab 2. Our major wafer partners have recently agreed to defer the use of their credits until 2007.

**If we do not maintain and develop our technology processes and services, we will lose customers and may not be able to attract new ones.**

The semiconductor market is characterized by rapid change, including the following:

- rapid technological developments;
- evolving industry standards;
- changes in customer requirements;
- frequent new product introductions and enhancements; and

- short product life cycles with declining prices as products mature.

In order to maintain our current customer base and attract new customers, we must continue to advance our manufacturing process technologies. We are developing and introducing to production specialized process technologies. We have also licensed 0.18-micron technology from Toshiba and have begun the transfer of 0.13-micron technology from Motorola. We are also working on other independent and joint development projects of technologies for Fab 2. Our ability to achieve and maintain profitable operations depends on the successful development and introduction to production of these processes.

**If we do not compete effectively, we will lose business to our competitors.**

The semiconductor foundry industry is highly competitive. We compete with approximately 10 independent dedicated foundries, all of which are located in Asia-Pacific, including new foundries based in Taiwan, China, Korea and Malaysia, and with over 20 integrated semiconductor and end-product manufacturers that allocate a portion of their manufacturing capacity to foundry operations. The foundries with which we compete benefit from their close proximity to other companies involved in the design and manufacture of ICs. Many of our competitors have one or more of the following competitive advantages over us:

- greater manufacturing capacity;
- multiple and more advanced manufacturing facilities;
- more advanced technological capabilities;
- a more diverse and established customer base;
- greater financial, marketing, distribution and other resources; and/or
  - a better cost structure.

If we do not compete effectively, our results of operations will be materially affected.

**We have a large amount of debt, which could have significant negative consequences.**

As of December 31, 2003, we had \$431 million of bank debt. Our current and future indebtedness could have significant negative consequences, including:

• requiring the dedication of a substantial portion of our expected cash flow from operations to service our indebtedness;

- increasing our vulnerability to general adverse economic and industry conditions;
- limiting our ability to obtain additional financing;

• limiting our flexibility in planning for, or reacting to, changes in our business and the industry in which we compete;

12

---

• placing us at competitive disadvantage to less leveraged competitors and competitors that have better access to capital resources; and

- affecting our abilities to make interest payments on our indebtedness.

**If we fail to satisfy the covenants set forth in our amended credit facility, our banks will be able to call our loans.**

Our credit facility requires that we maintain certain financial, capital raising and production milestone covenants. In the past, we failed to meet certain of the requirements of the credit facility. We cannot assure you that we will be successful in satisfying these covenants in the future. Any failure by us to observe covenants or satisfy conditions under the credit facility, some of which are not in our control, may result in the banks accelerating our obligations,

which would obligate us to immediately repay all loans made by the banks plus penalties, and the banks would be entitled to exercise the remedies available to them under the credit facility, including enforcement of their lien against all our assets. This would have a material adverse effect on our company.

**Israeli banking laws may impose restrictions on the total debt that we may borrow from our banks.**

Pursuant to a recent amendment to a directive published by the Israel Supervisor of Banks, which becomes effective on March 31, 2004, we may be deemed part of a group of borrowers comprised of the Ofer Brothers Group, The Israel Corporation, and other companies which are also included in such group of borrowers pursuant to the directive, including companies under the control or deemed control of these entities. The directive provides that an entity will be subject to limitations on the amount of bank financing available to it if such entity is included within a group of borrowers, to which the amount of debt financing that has been extended from such bank amounts to 30% of such bank's capital, or is a member of one of the bank's six largest borrowers or groups of borrowers to which, collectively, the amount of debt financing that has been extended from a bank amounts to 150% of such bank's capital (gradually reduced to 135% between April 2005 and June 2006). Should our banks exceed these limitations, they may limit our ability to draw on our remaining Fab 2 bank facility (\$69 million) and may require us to return some or all of our outstanding borrowings (which were \$431 million as of December 31, 2003), each of which may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. The directive provides that a bank may request that the Israel Supervisor of Banks exempt certain entities from the scope of the definition of a group of borrowers. Since we do not know whether the directive will impact us, we do not currently intend to request that our banks seek an exemption on our behalf from the Israel Supervisor of Banks. Should we decide to make such a request of our banks, there can be no assurance that our banks would agree to request an exemption from the Israel Supervisor of Banks on our behalf or that the Israel Supervisor of Banks would grant an exemption, if requested.

**If we experience difficulty in achieving acceptable device yields, product performance and delivery times as a result of manufacturing problems, our business will be adversely affected.**

The process technology for the manufacture of semiconductor wafers is highly complex, requires advanced and costly equipment and is constantly being modified in an effort to improve device yields, product performance and delivery times. Microscopic impurities such as dust and other contaminants, difficulties in the production process, defects in the key materials and tools used to manufacture a wafer and other factors can cause wafers to be rejected or individual semiconductors on specific wafers to be non-functional. We have from time to time experienced production difficulties that have caused delivery delays or returns and lower than expected device yields. We may also experience difficulty achieving acceptable device yields, product performance and product delivery times in the future as a result of manufacturing problems. Any of these problems could seriously harm our financial results and business.

**If our new chief executive officer is unable to fully transition into his new position, our operations will be adversely affected.**

Our former co-chief executive officers left us in June 2003, after ten years of service. Our new chief executive officer took office in July 2003. If our new chief executive officer is unable to fully

---

transition into his new position, our operations will be adversely affected.

**If we are unable to purchase equipment and raw materials, we will not be able to manufacture our products in a timely fashion, which may result in a loss of existing and potential new customers.**

To complete the ramp-up of our Fab 2 facility and to maintain the quality of production in our facilities, we must procure new equipment. In periods of high market demand, the lead times from order to delivery of manufacturing equipment could be as long as 12 to 18 months. In addition, our manufacturing processes use many raw materials, including silicon wafers, chemicals, gases and various metals. Manufacturing equipment and raw materials generally are available from several suppliers. In many instances, however, we purchase equipment and raw materials from a single source. Although supplies for manufacturing equipment and raw materials are adequate, shortages could occur due to an interruption of supply or increased industry demand. Any such shortages could result in production delays that could have a material adverse effect on our business and financial condition.

**We must continue to reduce our exposure to currency exchange and interest rate fluctuations, or our cost of operations will increase.**

Almost all of our cash generated from operations and from our financing and investing activities is denominated in dollars and New Israeli Shekels, or NIS. Our expenses and costs are denominated in NIS, dollars, Japanese Yen and Euros. We are, therefore, exposed to the risk of currency exchange rate fluctuations.

Our borrowings, including the loans contemplated under our Fab 2 credit facility, provide for interest based on a floating LIBOR rate, and we are therefore subject to exposure to interest rate fluctuations. Furthermore, if our banks incur increased costs in financing our Fab 2 credit facility due to changes in law or the unavailability of foreign currency, our banks may exercise their right to increase the interest rate on our Fab 2 credit facility as provided for in the credit facility, as they did pursuant to its recent amendment.

We regularly engage in various hedging strategies to reduce our exposure to some, but not all, of these risks and intend to continue to do so in the future. However, despite any such hedging activity, we are likely to remain exposed to interest rate and exchange rate fluctuations, which may increase the cost of our activities and, following the ramp-up of Fab 2, will increase our financing expenses.

**We depend on intellectual property rights of third parties and failure to maintain or acquire licenses could harm our business.**

We depend on third party intellectual property in order for us to provide foundry and design services to our clients. We believe that we are in compliance with the licensing agreements with the owners of these rights and that the licensing agreements adequately protect our rights. If problems or delays arise with respect to the timely development, quality and provision of such intellectual property to us, our customers' design and production could be delayed, resulting in underutilization of our capacity. Failure to maintain or acquire licenses could harm our business. In addition, license fees and royalties payable under these agreements may impact our margins and operating results.

**Failure to comply with the intellectual property rights of third parties or defend our intellectual property rights could harm our business.**

Our ability to compete successfully depends on our ability to operate without infringing on the proprietary rights of others and defend our intellectual property rights. Because of the complexity of the technologies used and the multitude of patents, copyrights and other overlapping intellectual property rights, it is often difficult for semiconductor companies to determine infringement. Therefore, the semiconductor industry is characterized by frequent litigation regarding patent, trade secret and other intellectual property rights. There are no lawsuits currently pending against us regarding the infringement of patents or intellectual property rights of others. However, we have been a party to such claims in the past and because of the nature of the industry, we may continue to receive such claims in the future. We and some of our customers have recently received a notice from a technology company



claiming that we and our customers are infringing its patent rights. This notice was followed by an offer to license the technology

14

---

company's patents for an immaterial one-time license payment, and we entered into a license agreement with this company. All other prior claims against us have been resolved through license agreements, the terms of which have not had a material effect on our business. One of these agreements expires at the end of 2005, and we may be unable to extend or renew it on similar terms. In the event any third party were to assert infringement claims against us or our customers, we may have to consider alternatives including, but not limited to:

- negotiating cross-license agreements;
- seeking to acquire licenses to the allegedly infringed patents, which may not be available on commercially reasonable terms, if at all;
- discontinuing using certain process technologies, architectures, or designs, which could cause us to stop manufacturing certain ICs if we were unable to design around the allegedly infringed patents;
- fighting the matter in court and paying substantial monetary damages in the event we were to lose;
- or
- seeking to develop non-infringing technologies, which may not be feasible.

Any one or several of these developments could place substantial financial and administrative burdens on us and hinder our business. Litigation, which could result in substantial costs to us and diversion of our resources, may also be necessary to enforce our patents or other intellectual property rights or to defend us or our customers against claimed infringement of the rights of others. If we fail to obtain certain licenses and if litigation relating to alleged patent infringement or other intellectual property matters occurs, it could prevent us from manufacturing particular products or applying particular technologies, which could reduce our opportunities to generate revenues.

As of December 31, 2003, we held 48 patents worldwide. We intend to continue to file patent applications when appropriate to protect our proprietary technologies. The process of seeking patent protection may take a long time and be expensive. We cannot assure you that patents will be issued from pending or future applications or that, if patents are issued, they will not be challenged, invalidated or circumvented or that the rights granted under the patents will provide us with meaningful protection or any commercial advantage. In addition, we cannot assure you that other countries in which we market our services will protect our intellectual property rights to the same extent as the United States. Further, we cannot assure you that we will at all times enforce our patents or other intellectual property rights or that the rights granted under our patents will provide us with a commercial advantage, which could reduce our opportunities to generate revenues.

**We could be seriously harmed by failure to comply with environmental regulations.**

Our business is subject to a variety of laws and governmental regulations in Israel relating to the use, discharge and disposal of toxic or otherwise hazardous materials used in our production processes. We are currently operating under a conditional permit from the Israeli Ministry of Environmental Affairs concerning the concentration of fluoride in our wastewater. We believe that we are currently in compliance with the terms of our permit, with one exception: we are monitoring the levels of fluoride in accordance with an oral understanding with the Israeli Ministry of Environmental Affairs, which is less frequent than required by the written terms of our permit. If we do not comply with our permit's conditions or with our other understandings with the Ministry, we may be required to allocate financial resources for the implementation of an infrastructure solution in order to be in compliance with all the conditions. We estimate that

such an infrastructure solution would be immaterial. While we believe that we currently comply in all other material respects with applicable environmental laws and regulations, if we fail to use, discharge or dispose of hazardous materials appropriately, or if applicable environmental laws or regulations change in the future, we could be subject to substantial liability or could be required to suspend or adversely modify our manufacturing operations.

**We may be subject to the risk of loss due to fire because the materials we use in our manufacturing processes are highly flammable.**

We use highly flammable materials such as silane and hydrogen in our manufacturing processes

15

---

and may therefore be subject to the risk of loss arising from fires. The risk of fire associated with these materials cannot be completely eliminated. We maintain insurance policies to reduce losses caused by fire, including business interruption insurance. If any of our fabs were to be damaged or cease operations as a result of a fire, it would reduce manufacturing capacity and reduce revenues.

**Possible product returns could harm our business.**

Products manufactured by us are subject to return for specified periods if they are defective or otherwise fail to meet customers' specifications. Although we establish what we believe to be reasonable reserves against possible product returns based on our past experience, product returns in excess of such reserves may have an adverse effect on our business and financial condition.

**We may be required to repay grants to the Israel Investment Center that we received in connection with Fab 1.**

We received grants and tax benefits for Fab 1 under the government of Israel Approved Enterprise program. As of December 31, 2001, we completed our investments under our Fab 1 program and are no longer entitled to any further investment grants for future capital investments in Fab 1. We have agreed that if we do not achieve Fab 1 revenues of \$90 million for 2003 and \$100 million for 2004 and maintain at Fab 1 at least 600 employees for 2003 and 625 employees for 2004, subject to prevailing market conditions, we will, if demanded by the Investment Center, be required to repay the Investment Center up to approximately \$2.5 million. Based on our expected level of Fab 1 revenues and employees for the fourth quarter of 2003, we may be required to repay the Investment Center up to approximately \$2.5 million.

We are subject to risks related to our international operations.

In 2003 and 2002, we made substantial sales to customers located in Asia-Pacific and in Europe. Because of our international operations, we are vulnerable to the following risks:

- we price our products primarily in U.S. Dollars. If the Euro, Yen and other currencies weaken relative to the U.S. Dollar, our products may be relatively more expensive in these regions, which could result in a decrease in our sales;
- the need to comply with foreign government regulation;
- general geopolitical risks such as political and economic instability, potential hostilities and changes in diplomatic and trade relationships;

- natural disasters affecting the countries in which we conduct our business, such as the earthquakes experienced in China, Japan and Taiwan;
- reduced sales to our customers or interruption in our manufacturing processes in the Pacific Rim that may arise from regional issues in Asia;
- imposition of regulatory requirements, tariffs, import and export restrictions and other barriers and restrictions;
- adverse tax rules and regulations;
- weak protection of our intellectual property rights; and
- delays in product shipments due to local customs restrictions.

Risks Related to this Offering and our Ordinary Shares

**Our stock price may decline after the offering and may be volatile in the future.**

The public offering price in this offering will be determined through negotiations between the underwriters and us and may not be indicative of our future market prices. As a result, you may not be able to resell any shares you buy from us at or above the public offering price due to a number of factors, including:

- actual or anticipated fluctuations in our operating results;
- changes in expectations as to our future financial performance or changes in financial estimates by securities analysts;
- developments or disputes concerning patents or proprietary rights;

16

- 
- events or announcements relating to our collaborative relationship with others;
    - investors' perceptions;
    - volatility in the securities markets;
  - general conditions in the economy or other external factors;
    - technological innovations by our competitors; and
  - the operating and stock price performance of other comparable companies.

In addition, the stock market in general has experienced extreme volatility that often has been unrelated to the operating performance of particular companies. These broad market and industry fluctuations may adversely affect the trading price of our ordinary shares, regardless of our actual operating performance. In particular, the stock prices for many companies in the semiconductor industry have experienced wide fluctuations, which have often been unrelated to the operating performance of such companies. Such fluctuations may adversely affect the market price of our ordinary shares.

**Issuance of additional shares pursuant to Fab 2 financing arrangements will dilute the interest of our shareholders; we have also issued warrants to our banks and to one of our shareholders and options to our employees that are exercisable into our ordinary shares below our current market price.**

In connection with the Fab 2 project, we have issued to date 39,402,337 ordinary shares to our wafer and equity partners and other shareholders. Upon completion of this offering, we will issue 2,346,786 additional shares in connection with the \$16.4 million second installment of the fifth and final Fab 2 milestone payments by our wafer and equity partners received in December 2003, based on the price per share in this offering (see "Certain Transactions — Amendment to Fifth Milestone Payment Schedule"). In January 2001, we issued warrants to our banks exercisable into 400,000 ordinary shares with an exercise price of \$6.20. In December 2003, we issued to our banks and to one of our shareholders warrants exercisable into 896,596 and 58,906 ordinary shares, respectively, with an exercise price of

\$6.17. Up to approximately 8.6 million additional ordinary shares may be issued upon the conversion of our outstanding convertible debentures and upon exercise of warrants held by some of our shareholders, our debentureholders and our Fab 2 contractor.

In addition, we have issued to our employees options to purchase up to 6.8 million shares, of which 3.7 million shares have an exercise price below \$7.00. We have also entered into a number of agreements which may result in our issuing large numbers of shares, particularly if we complete the transactions contemplated by these agreements at a time when our share price is low. For example, we have agreed that our wafer partners may elect to convert, on a quarterly basis through 2006, wafer credits we have issued them which may be used to reduce the cash payments to be paid by them when paying for wafers manufactured in Fab 2 into our ordinary shares, based on the average trading price of our ordinary shares during the 15 consecutive trading days preceding the relevant quarter. If our major wafer partners purchase an amount of wafers which would otherwise result in their using the full amount of credits available to them and they elect to convert all of these credits into ordinary shares, we will issue them an aggregate of 8.3 million shares, assuming the average trading price of our ordinary shares during the 15 consecutive trading days preceding the last relevant quarter is \$5.00; if the average trading price of our ordinary shares is \$10.00, we will issue an aggregate of 4.2 million shares. Issuances of these shares will have a substantial dilutive effect on our shareholders.

**Market sales of large amounts of our shares eligible for future sale may lower the price of our ordinary shares.**

Of our 51,696,097 outstanding ordinary shares as of December 31, 2003, 11,895,032 are freely tradable and held by non-affiliates, and an additional 1,073,905 shares held by non-affiliates are eligible for sale pursuant to Rule 144 under the Securities Act of 1933, subject to the time, volume and manner of sale limitations of Rule 144. Of these shares, 476,213 and 597,692 shares will be freely tradable under Rule 144(k) by April 2004 and October 2004, respectively. An additional 80,456 and 67,046 shares held by

17

---

non-affiliates will be eligible for sale under Rule 144(k) by May 2004 and by December 2004, respectively.

In addition, certain of our affiliates (ICTech, SanDisk, Alliance Semiconductor, and Macronix) hold 38,579,658 of our shares, of which 4,086,037 are freely tradable and 26,380,558 are currently eligible for sale subject to the time, volume and manner of sale limitations of Rule 144. An additional 4,425,076, 838,082 and 2,849,905 shares held by these affiliates will be eligible for sale under Rule 144 by May 2004, August 2004 and December 2004, respectively, subject to the share transfer restrictions set forth in the shareholders agreement to which they are a party and which remain in effect through January 2008. ICTech and our large wafer partners, as well as our directors and officers, have agreed under written "lock-up" agreements that, for a period of 180 days from the date of this prospectus, they will not sell their shares. Shares purchased by OTPP in 2002 are registered pursuant to an effective shelf registration statement. The sales of large amounts of our ordinary shares (or the potential for those sales even if they do not actually occur) may depress the market price of our ordinary shares. This could also impair our ability to raise capital through the sale of our equity securities.

**If our January 22 press release concerning our expected results for the fourth quarter and year ended December 31, 2003 were considered to be a "prospectus" for purposes of the Securities Act of 1933, purchasers in this offering could have the right to commence an action for rescission or damages which, if successful, could result in our liability to such purchasers.**

On January 22, 2003, we issued a press release that disseminated information concerning our expected results for the fourth quarter and year ended December 31, 2003, and, later the same day, filed such press release as part of a Report on Form 6-K, which, at the time of filing, became incorporated by reference in the registration statement relating to this offering. The Securities Act defines a "prospectus" as a specified type of communication "which offers any security for sale or confirms the sale of any security...." The Securities and Exchange Commission has indicated that under certain circumstances, a press release could be viewed as a "prospectus" and that the determination of whether or not a press release will be considered to be a "prospectus" must be made by reference to all relevant facts and circumstances. If the press release were considered to be a "prospectus," we would have violated Section 5 of the Securities Act. In such event, purchasers in this offering could have the right for a period of one year to assert a claim for rescission or damages. If any such claim were asserted, we would contest it vigorously, although there can be no assurance that any such contest would be successful.

**Our principal shareholders own a controlling interest in us and will be able to exercise it in ways which may be adverse to your interests.**

Our wafer partners and ICTech own approximately 75% of our outstanding shares. Under our articles of association, two shareholders holding together 33% of our outstanding shares constitute a quorum for conducting a shareholders meeting. Our wafer partners and ICTech could constitute a quorum for purposes of conducting a shareholders meeting. While we have always solicited proxies from our shareholders prior to our shareholders meetings, we would have a sufficient quorum with two large shareholders even if none of our other shareholders were to participate in our shareholder meetings. If only two large shareholders were to participate in one of our shareholder meetings, these shareholders would determine the outcome of our shareholder meetings without the benefit of the participation of our other shareholders. In addition, even if our other shareholders were to participate in our shareholders meeting in person or by proxy, our wafer partners and The Israel Corporation effectively control our company and may exercise this control in a manner adverse to the interests of our other shareholders.

Risks Related to Our Operations in Israel

**Instability in Israel may harm our business.**

All of our manufacturing facilities and our corporate and primary sales offices are located in Israel. Accordingly, political, economic and military conditions in Israel may directly affect our business.

Since the establishment of the State of Israel in 1948, a number of armed conflicts have taken place between Israel and its Arab neighbors, as

18

---

well as incidents of civil unrest. In addition, Israel and companies doing business with Israel have, in the past, been the subject of an economic boycott. Although Israel has entered into various agreements with Egypt, Jordan and the Palestinian Authority, there has been an increase in unrest and terrorist activity, which began in September 2000 and which has continued with varying levels of severity into 2003. Parties with whom we do business have sometimes declined to travel to Israel during periods of heightened unrest or tension, forcing us to make alternative arrangements where necessary. In addition, the political and security situation in Israel may result in parties with whom we have agreements claiming that they are not obligated to perform their commitments under those agreements pursuant to force majeure provisions. We do not believe that the political and security situation has had any material impact on our business to date; however, we can give no assurance that security and political conditions will have no such effect

in the future. Any hostilities involving Israel or the interruption or curtailment of trade between Israel and its present trading partners could adversely affect our operations and could make it more difficult for us to raise capital. Furthermore, our manufacturing facilities are located exclusively in Israel, which is currently experiencing civil unrest, terrorist activity and military action. Since we do not have a detailed disaster recovery plan that would allow us to quickly resume manufacturing, we could experience serious disruption of our manufacturing if acts associated with this conflict result in any serious damage to our manufacturing facilities. In addition, our business interruption insurance may not adequately compensate us for losses that may occur, and any losses or damages incurred by us could have a material adverse effect on our business.

**Our operations may be negatively affected by the obligations of our personnel to perform military service.**

In the event of severe unrest or other conflict, individuals could be required to serve in the military for extended periods of time. In response to the increase in terrorist activity and the renewed Palestinian uprising, there has been a significant call up of military reservists, and it is possible that there will be additional call-ups in the future. Most male Israeli citizens, including our employees, are subject to compulsory military service through middle age. Our operations could be disrupted by the absence for a significant period of time of one or more of our key employees or a significant number of our other employees due to military service. Such disruption could harm our operations.

**Our operations may be affected by negative economic conditions in Israel.**

Israel has been going in recent years through a period of recession in economic activity, resulting in low growth rates and growing unemployment. Our operations could be adversely affected if the economic conditions in Israel continue to deteriorate. In addition, due to significant economic measures proposed by the Israeli Government, there have been several general strikes and work stoppages in 2003, affecting all banks, airports and ports. These strikes have had an adverse effect on the Israeli economy and on business, including our ability to deliver products to our customers or to receive raw materials from our suppliers in a timely manner. Following the passing by the Israeli Parliament of laws to implement the economic measures, the Israeli trade unions have threatened further strikes or work-stoppages, and these may have a material adverse effect on the Israeli economy and us.

**If we do not receive a final business license, we may be required to cease our operations.**

The construction of our Fab 2 facility has required us to renew our business license, and we are currently operating under a temporary business license, which will expire at the end of May 2004. We are currently in the process of implementing the conditions for the receipt of a final business license. In the event that we do not receive a final business license, we may be required to pay penalties and if we cannot implement the conditions for the receipt of a final business license, we may be required to modify or cease our operations.

**If the exemption allowing us to operate our manufacturing facilities seven days a week is not renewed, our business will be adversely affected.**

We operate our manufacturing facilities seven days a week pursuant to an exemption from the law that requires businesses in Israel to be closed from sundown on Friday through sundown on

19

---

Saturday. This exemption, which has been renewed several times in the past, expires on December 31, 2004. In addition, a significant increase in the number of employees permitted to work under this exemption will be needed as

we ramp-up production at Fab 2. We expect the exemption to be renewed, but if the exemption is not renewed and we are forced to close the facility for this period each week, our financial results and business will be harmed.

If we are considered to be a passive foreign investment company, either presently or in the future, U.S. Holders will be subject to adverse U.S. tax consequences.

We will be a passive foreign investment company, or PFIC, if 75% or more of our gross income in a taxable year, including our pro rata share of the gross income of any company, U.S. or foreign, in which we are considered to own, directly or indirectly, 25% or more of the shares by value, is passive income. Alternatively, we will be considered to be a PFIC if at least 50% of our assets in a taxable year, averaged over the year and ordinarily determined based on fair market value and including our pro rata share of the assets of any company in which we are considered to own, directly or indirectly, 25% or more of the shares by value, are held for the production of, or produce, passive income. If we were to be a PFIC, and a U.S. Holder does not make an election to treat us as a "qualified electing fund," or QEF, or a "mark to market" election, "excess distributions" to a U.S. Holder, and any gain recognized by a U.S. Holder on a disposition of our ordinary shares, would be taxed in an unfavorable way. Among other consequences, our dividends would be taxed at the regular rates applicable to ordinary income, rather than the 15% maximum rate applicable to certain dividends received by an individual from a qualified foreign corporation. The tests for determining PFIC status are applied annually and it is difficult to make accurate predictions of future income and assets, which are relevant to the determination of PFIC status. In addition, under the applicable statutory and regulatory provisions, it is unclear whether we would be permitted to use a gross loss from sales (sales less cost of goods sold) to offset our passive income in the calculation of gross income. In light of the uncertainties described above, we have not obtained an opinion of counsel with respect to our PFIC status and no assurance can be given that we will not be a PFIC in any year. If we determine that we have become a PFIC, we will then notify our U.S. Holders and provide them with the information necessary to comply with the QEF rules. If the IRS determines that we are a PFIC for a year with respect to which we have determined that we were not a PFIC, however, it might be too late for a U.S. Holder to make a timely QEF election, unless the U.S. Holder qualifies under the applicable Treasury regulations to make a retroactive (late) election. U.S. Holders who hold ordinary shares during a period when we are a PFIC will be subject to the foregoing rules, even if we cease to be a PFIC, subject to exceptions for U.S. Holders who made a timely QEF or mark-to-market election.

**It may be difficult to enforce a U.S. judgment against us, our officers and directors and some of the experts named in this prospectus or to assert U.S. securities law claims in Israel.**

We are incorporated in Israel. Most of our executive officers and directors and our Israeli accountants and attorneys are nonresidents of the United States, and a substantial portion of our assets and the assets of these persons are located outside the United States. Therefore, it may be difficult to enforce a judgment obtained in the United States, against us or any of these persons, in U.S. or Israeli courts based on the civil liability provisions of the U.S. Federal securities laws. Additionally, it may be difficult for you to enforce civil liabilities under U.S. Federal Securities laws in original actions instituted in Israel.

20

---

Forward-Looking Statements

The statements incorporated by reference or contained in this prospectus discuss our future expectations, contain projections of our results of operations or financial condition and include other forward-looking information within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. Our actual results may differ materially from

those expressed in forward-looking statements made or incorporated by reference in this prospectus. Forward-looking statements that express our beliefs, plans, objectives, assumptions or future events or performance may involve estimates, assumptions, risks and uncertainties. Therefore, our actual results and performance may differ materially from those expressed in the forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements often, although not always, include words or phrases such as the following: "will likely result," "are expected to," "will continue," "is anticipated," "estimate," "intends," "plans," "projection" and "outlook."

You should not unduly rely on forward-looking statements contained or incorporated by reference in this prospectus. Various factors discussed in this prospectus, including, but not limited to, all the risks discussed in "Risk Factors" may cause actual results or outcomes to differ materially from those expressed in forward-looking statements. You should read and interpret any forward-looking statements together with these documents.

Any forward-looking statement speaks only as of the date on which that statement is made. We will not update any forward-looking statement to reflect events or circumstances that occur after the date on which such statement is made.

#### Use of Proceeds

The net proceeds from the sale of the ordinary shares we are offering will be approximately \$72.3 million. If the underwriters fully exercise the over-allotment option, the net proceeds of the shares we sell will be approximately \$83.2 million. "Net proceeds" is what we will receive after paying the underwriting discount and other expenses of the offering.

The net proceeds will be used towards the further ramp-up and deployment of Fab 2 and for marketing expenses for the sale of our products and services as well as for general corporate purposes, including working capital.

#### Dividend Policy

Since 1998, we have not declared or paid cash dividends on any of our shares, and we do not anticipate paying dividends on our ordinary shares in the foreseeable future. The credit facility that we entered into with our banks prohibits the payment of dividends prior to January 1, 2008, and before any such distribution, we must have placed on deposit with our banks an amount equal to the debt service for the quarter in which the distribution is to be made and charged such deposit in favor of our banks, and we must have complied with certain financial ratios. In addition, we may only declare and pay a dividend provided that:

- the dividend is only paid from excess cash flow from Fab 2;
- there is no event of default outstanding under the credit facility; and
- an event of default could not reasonably exist after such distribution.

The Israel Companies Law also restricts our ability to declare dividends. We can only distribute dividends from profits (as defined in the law), provided that there is no reasonable suspicion that the dividend distribution will prevent us from meeting our existing and future expected obligations as they come due.



Edgar Filing: TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD - Form POS AM

The primary trading market for our ordinary shares is the Nasdaq National Market, where our shares are listed and traded under the symbol "TSEM." The following table sets forth, for the periods indicated, the high and low reported sales prices of the ordinary shares on the Nasdaq National Market:

	High (U.S. \$)	Low (U.S. \$)
<b><u>2001</u></b>		
First Quarter 2001	\$17.12	\$8.94
Second Quarter 2001	13.11	7.50
Third Quarter 2001	11.25	5.42
Fourth Quarter 2001	6.75	3.80
<b><u>2002</u></b>		
First Quarter 2002	8.50	5.11
Second Quarter 2002	6.93	5.23
Third Quarter 2002	5.85	3.26
Fourth Quarter 2002	5.51	3.11
<b><u>2003</u></b>		
First Quarter 2003	3.56	2.16
Second Quarter 2003	6.46	2.78
Third Quarter 2003	5.30	4.02
Fourth Quarter 2003	7.90	4.00
<b><u>2004</u></b>		
First Quarter 2004 (through January 22)	10.80	7.79

Our shares also trade on the Tel Aviv Stock Exchange under the symbol "TSEM". The following table sets forth, for the periods indicated, the high and low reported sales price of our ordinary shares on the TASE:

	High (NIS)	Low (NIS)
<b><u>2001</u></b>		
First Quarter 2001	71.90	34.00
Second Quarter 2001	55.60	32.00
Third Quarter 2001	48.29	25.05
Fourth Quarter 2001	30.08	16.80
<b><u>2002</u></b>		
First Quarter 2002	37.99	24.50
Second Quarter 2002	34.00	25.05
Third Quarter 2002	27.46	18.71
Fourth Quarter 2002	25.11	15.30
<b><u>2003</u></b>		
First Quarter 2003	16.46	10.25
Second Quarter 2003	28.60	12.90
Third Quarter 2003	22.90	18.20
Fourth Quarter 2003	35.00	18.30
<b><u>2004</u></b>		
First Quarter 2004 (through January 22)	46.39	36.83

As of January 22, 2004, the exchange rate of the NIS to the US Dollar was \$1=NIS 4.453.

22

## Capitalization

The following table shows:

- Our capitalization on November 30, 2003
- Our capitalization on November 30, 2003, after giving effect to the completion of this offering and the use of the net proceeds as described under "Use of Proceeds."

	As of November 30, 2003	
	As	
	Actual	Adjusted
	(in thousands)	
Long-term debt, including current portion (1)	\$ 411,000	\$ 411,000
Convertible debentures	25,417	25,417
Long-term liability in respect of customer advances	46,596	46,596
Shareholders' equity:		
Ordinary shares, NIS 1.00 par value; authorized 100,000,000 shares*, issued 50,079,146 shares**, as adjusted 61,079,146 shares (2)(3)	12,479	14,952
Additional paid-in capital	415,645	485,426
Shareholder receivable and unearned compensation	(26)	(26)
Accumulated deficit	(203,515)	(203,515)
Treasury stock, 1,300,000 shares	(9,072)	(9,072)
Total shareholders' equity	215,511	287,765
Total capitalization	\$ 698,524	\$ 770,778

\*Our authorized share capital was increased to NIS 150,000,000 on December 7, 2003.

\*\*Includes 1,300,000 treasury shares.

- (1)The indebtedness represented by long-term debt is secured by specific and floating liens on all of our assets.
- (2)In December 2003, we issued an additional 2,916,951 shares in connection with the payment of the remainder of the first installment of the fifth milestone. The number of ordinary shares, as adjusted, is based on the issued shares as of November 30, 2003. Based on the 52,996,097 ordinary shares issued as of December 31, 2003, 63,996,097 ordinary shares will be issued, as adjusted. This information excludes as of December 31, 2003 (i) 6,842,441 ordinary shares issuable upon exercise of options granted to employees and directors at a weighted average exercise price of \$7.93; (ii) up to 2,697,068 ordinary shares issuable upon conversion of unsecured, subordinated convertible debentures, net in the amount of NIS 112.9 million (or \$25.8 million), which are convertible through December 31, 2008; (iii) 2,211,596 ordinary shares issuable upon exercise of options exercisable through January 20, 2006 at an exercise price of NIS 40.83, linked to the Israeli Consumer Price Index (or \$9.32); (iv) 3,594,082 ordinary shares issuable upon exercise of warrants with an exercise price of \$7.50; (v) 400,000 and 896,596 ordinary shares issuable upon the exercise of warrants issued to our banks in connection with our credit facility with exercise prices of \$6.20

and \$6.17 per share, respectively; (vi) 2,346,786 in connection with the second installment of the fifth milestone payment (see "Certain Transactions — Amendment to Fifth Milestone Payment Schedule"); and (vii) 58,906 ordinary shares issuable upon exercise of warrants issued to ICTech as a commitment fee in connection with the arrangements described in "Material Agreements — Credit Facility" with an exercise price of \$6.17 per share and exercisable until December 2008.

- (3) This information excludes the following potential dilutive issuances of securities pursuant to our credit facility and agreements with our major wafer partners and with IC Tech which cannot be calculated as of the date of the prospectus since the number of shares issuable will depend upon future transactions in which we may engage; (i) ordinary shares issuable upon conversion of up to \$41.7 million in wafer prepayment credits which we have issued our major wafer partners as of December 31, 2003, as well as shares we may issue to our other shareholders under certain circumstances (see "Certain Transactions — Amendment to Fifth Milestone Payment Schedule"); (ii) ordinary shares issuable to our major wafer partners upon conversion of their remaining wafer credits issued in connection with their fourth milestone payment (see "Certain Transactions — Amendment to Fifth Milestone Payment Schedule"); (iii) ordinary shares issuable upon exercise of warrants issued to ICTech and our banks in the event that we are required by our banks to complete a rights offering in connection with the arrangements described in "Material Agreements — Credit Facility;" and (iv) ordinary shares issuable upon conversion of securities we may be required to issue in connection with the rights offering and outside investor provisions of the arrangements described in "Material Agreements — Credit Facility."

23

---

#### Selected Consolidated Financial Data

This section presents our selected historical financial data. You should read carefully the financial statements included in this prospectus, including the notes to the financial statements. The selected data in this section is not intended to replace the financial statements.

We derived the statement of operations data for the years ended December 31, 2002, 2001 and 2000, and balance sheet data as of December 31, 2002 and 2001 from the audited financial statements in this prospectus. Those financial statements were prepared in accordance with Israel GAAP and audited by Brightman Almagor & Co., a member of Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu, independent auditors. We derived the statement of operations data for the years ended December 31, 1999 and 1998 and the balance sheet data as of December 31, 2000, 1999 and 1998 from our audited financial statements that are not included in the prospectus, which have been prepared in accordance with Israel GAAP. We derived the statement of operations data for the nine months ended September 30, 2003 and 2002 and balance sheet data as of September 30, 2003 from the unaudited financial statements included in this prospectus, which have been prepared in accordance with Israel GAAP. Statements of operations and selected operations data in accordance with US GAAP would not have materially differed from respective data in accordance with Israel GAAP. Other than as indicated below, balance sheet data in accordance with US GAAP would not have materially differed from respective data in accordance with Israel GAAP. Our management believes that the unaudited historical financial statements contain all adjustments needed to present fairly the information included in those statements and that the adjustments made consist only of normal recurring adjustments. However, the unaudited financial information is not necessarily indicative of full year results.

Year Ended December 31,

	Nine Months Ended		2002	2001	2000	1999	1998
	2003	September 30, 2002					
	(in thousands, except per share data)						
<b>Statement of Operations Data:</b>							
Sales	\$ 41,545	\$ 36,229	\$ 51,801	\$ 52,372	\$ 104,775	\$ 69,815	\$ 69,637
Cost of sales	75,816	49,956	67,022	76,733	88,787	77,033	76,781
Gross profit (loss)	(34,271)	(13,727)	(15,221)	(24,361)	15,988	(7,218)	(7,144)
Research and development	12,551	10,184	17,031	9,556	8,965	9,238	8,107
Marketing, general and administrative	17,064	11,807	17,091	14,489	11,428	8,710	8,747
Operating loss	(63,886)	(35,718)	(49,343)	(48,406)	(4,405)	(25,166)	(23,998)
Financing income (expense), net	(4,293)	(2,100)	(2,104)	1,465	1,394	2,277	2,741
Other income (expense), net	(87)	—	45	8,419	(478)	17	13
Loss before income tax benefit (expense)	(68,266)	(37,818)	(51,402)	(38,522)	(3,489)	(22,872)	(21,244)
Income tax benefit (expense)	—	—	—	—	(500)	2,405	5,700
Loss for the period	\$ (68,266)	\$ (37,818)	\$ (51,402)	\$ (38,522)	\$ (3,989)	\$ (20,467)	\$ (15,544)
Basic loss per ordinary share	\$ (1.49)	\$ (1.34)	\$ (1.63)	\$ (1.92)	\$ (0.26)	\$ (1.54)	\$ (1.18)
<b>Other Financial Data:</b>							
Depreciation and amortization	\$ 30,386	\$ 14,402	\$ 18,821	\$ 21,721	\$ 25,917	\$ 26,643	\$ 25,414
Capital expenditures before Investment Center grants	147,394	156,564	243,431	364,347	79,060	15,152	18,779

24

	As of		As of December 31,			
	September 30, 2003	2002	2001	2000	1999	1998
	(in thousands)					
<b>Selected Balance Sheet Data in accordance with Israel GAAP:</b>						
Cash and cash equivalents, including short-term deposits and designated cash	\$ 8,377	\$ 69,695	\$ 33,202	\$ 18,707	\$ 41,880	\$ 39,282
Working capital	(28,172)	21,927	(16,335)	28,635	56,001	66,037
Total assets	750,612	716,261	472,054	179,298	155,211	180,047
Long-term debt.	347,000	253,000	115,000	12,064	12,106	12,127
Convertible debentures	25,552	24,121	—	—	—	—
Long-term liabilities in respect of customers' advances.	46,920	47,246	17,910	—	—	1,076
Shareholders' equity	246,117	298,334	252,805	134,648	122,121	143,325

	As of September 30, 2003	2002	As of December 31, 2001 2000 1999 1998 (in thousands)			
<b>Selected Balance Sheet Data in accordance with US GAAP:</b>						
<b>Total assets</b>						
According to Israel GAAP	\$750,612	\$716,261	\$472,054	\$179,298	\$155,211	\$180,047
The effect of:						
Presentation of long-term liabilities in respect of employees	13,904	12,368	10,334	7,952	7,088	6,238
Hedging activities	(6,279)	(5,727)	(4,564)	—	—	—
Sale of securities (*)	(196)	(196)	—	—	—	—
Presentation of securities	—	—	—	12,563	—	—
According to US GAAP	\$758,041	\$722,706	\$477,824	\$199,813	\$162,299	\$186,285
<b>Shareholders' equity</b>						
According to Israel GAAP	\$246,117	\$298,334	\$252,805	\$134,648	\$122,121	\$143,325
The effect of:						
Hedging activities	(18,465)	(17,807)	(8,169)	—	—	—
Sale of securities (*)	2,363	2,363	—	—	—	—
Presentation of securities	—	—	—	12,563	—	—
According to US GAAP	\$230,015	\$282,890	\$244,636	\$147,211	\$122,121	\$143,325

(\*)The allocation of a portion of the total proceeds from the sale of securities issued in January 2002.

25

## Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

The information contained in this section should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and related notes and the information contained elsewhere in this prospectus. Our financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP") in Israel. Material differences between Israel GAAP and US GAAP as they relate to our financial statements are described in Note 20 to our consolidated audited annual financial statements and in Note 5 to our unaudited consolidated financial statements contained elsewhere in this prospectus.

### Overview

We are a pure-play independent wafer foundry dedicated to the manufacture of semiconductors. Pure-play foundries do not offer any products of their own, but focus on producing ICs based on the design specifications of their customers. We manufacture semiconductors using advanced production processes for our customers primarily based on third party designs and our own proprietary designs. We currently manufacture integrated circuits, or ICs, with geometries ranging from 1.0 to 0.18 microns and plan to initiate volume production in geometries of 0.13 microns during 2005.

Our primary source of revenue is from the fabrication of ICs using CMOS process technology. We are currently focused on the emerging opportunities involving CMOS image sensors, embedded flash and mixed-signal technologies. ICs manufactured by us are incorporated into a wide range of products in diverse markets, including consumer electronics, personal computer and office equipment, communications, automotive, professional photography and medical device products.

The primary customers for our products are fabless IC companies and integrated device manufacturers, or IDMs. Most of our product sales are made pursuant to long-term contracts with our customers, under which we have agreed to reserve manufacturing capacity at our production facilities. Our sales cycle is generally 18-24 months for new customers and can be as short as 9-12 months for existing customers. The typical stages in the sales process, from initial contact until production, are: technical evaluation; photomask design specification; silicon prototyping; assembly and testing; validation and qualification; and production.

During the nine months ended September 30, 2003, National Semiconductor, Motorola, FillFactory and SanDisk contributed 26%, 15%, 12% and 11% of our revenues, respectively. In 2002, National Semiconductor, Matsushita and Motorola contributed 31%, 16% and 13% of our revenues, respectively. In 2001, National Semiconductor and Motorola contributed 30% and 17% of our revenues, respectively. In 2004, we expect that SanDisk, our largest Fab 2 customer, will account for a significant portion of our Fab 2 revenues. In the third quarter of 2003, SanDisk was instrumental in ramping up our business and accounted for approximately 80% of our Fab 2 revenues. While we currently expect that SanDisk will continue to be a significant customer of Fab 2, the percentage of Fab 2 revenues represented by sales to SanDisk is expected to decrease as additional customers commence or increase their purchase orders following the qualification of their products in Fab 2. As foundry utilization rates peak with the industry recovery, we expect to attract additional customers as available capacity decreases worldwide, including at leading Asian foundries.

In addition to further developing our customer base, we have also made a concentrated effort to expand the geographical diversity of our sales. The percentage of our sales from customers located outside the United States was 10%, 31%, 38% and 28% in the years ended December 31, 2000, 2001 and 2002 and the nine months ended September 30, 2003, respectively. As we have successfully expanded our customer base with customers located in Asia-Pacific and in Europe, we believe that a substantial portion of our sales will continue to come from customers located outside the United States.

Our Company was founded in 1993, when we acquired National Semiconductor's 150-mm wafer fabrication facility, or Fab 1, and commenced operations as an independent foundry with a production

26

---

capacity of approximately 5,000 wafer starts per month. Since then, we have significantly modernized our facilities and equipment, which has improved our process geometries from 1.0 microns to 0.35 microns and enhanced our process technologies to include CMOS image sensors, embedded flash and mixed-signal technologies. We have also expanded our capacity through increased production in Fab 1 to approximately 16,000 wafer starts per month to meet additional customer demand. Fab 1 has been cash flow positive for the past six quarters.

We recently completed the construction of the building and infrastructure and commenced the initial ramp-up of a second manufacturing facility, or Fab 2. Fab 2 is designed to operate in geometries of 0.18 microns and below, using advanced materials and advanced CMOS technology licensed from Motorola and Toshiba, as well as other technologies that we might acquire or develop independently. We began volume production at Fab 2 during the third

quarter of 2003. Production capacity as of the end of December 2003 was 8,500 wafer starts per month, and we currently expect to have production capacity ranging between 13,000 and 15,000 wafer starts per month by the end of 2004. When the production ramp is completed, Fab 2 is expected to have the capacity to produce 33,000 200-mm wafer starts per month. While we expect to continue to operate Fab 1, we expect Fab 2 to form the core of our future business.

#### Critical Accounting Policies

**Non-Capitalizable Costs.** In accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, we capitalized through the third quarter of 2003 most of our costs relating to the establishment of Fab 2, primarily for property and equipment and other assets. Following commencement of operations of Fab 2 in the third quarter of 2003, most of the direct costs related to the construction and equipping of Fab 2 and to the transfer of the Fab 2 technologies that were capitalizable until Fab 2 came into production, are no longer capitalizable. Capitalizable Fab 2 costs were only incremental direct costs that related to the establishment and equipping of Fab 2 and to the integration and transfer of technology to be implemented in Fab 2.

Direct internal costs consisted primarily of payroll-related costs, and allocated payroll costs, on the basis of management's estimates and assumptions and methodologies, including timesheet inputs. Most of the capitalized payroll-related costs consisted of wages to employees dedicated solely to the establishment of Fab 2. In addition, other direct related expenses such as import costs, transportation, installation and consulting fees were also capitalized. Under different assumptions relating to these costs and their being attributable to the Fab 2 project, the classification of these costs may be different, which may significantly affect our financial position and results of operations. The effect, if any, under Israel GAAP and US GAAP would be similar.

**Revenue Recognition.** In accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, our revenues are recognized upon shipment or as services are rendered when title has been transferred, collectibility is reasonably assured and acceptance criteria are satisfied, based on tests performed prior to customer on-site testing. Prior to commencement of production by us, we and our customers test and pre-approve the prototype, on the basis of which specifications and features the ordered products will be produced. Electronic, functional and quality tests are performed on the products prior to shipment and customer on-site testing. Such testing reliably demonstrates that the products meet all of the specified criteria prior to formal customer acceptance and that product performance upon customer on-site testing can reasonably be expected to conform to the specified acceptance provisions. Our revenue recognition policy is significant because our revenues are a key component of our results of operations. We follow very specific and detailed guidelines in measuring revenue; however an accrual for estimated returns, which is computed primarily on the basis of historical experience, is recorded. Changes in assumptions for determining the accrual for returns may affect mainly the timing of our revenue recognition and cause our operating results to vary from quarter to quarter. Accordingly, our financial position and results of operations may be affected. That effect, if any, under Israel GAAP and US GAAP would be similar.

27

---

**Depreciation and Amortization of Fab 2 Assets.** During the third quarter of 2003, we commenced depreciating the Fab 2 property and equipment and amortizing the 0.18-micron technology, based on the straight-line method. Currently, we estimate that the expected economic life of the Fab 2 assets will be as follows: (i) prepaid perpetual land lease and buildings – 14 to 25 years; (ii) machinery and equipment – 5 years; and (iii) the 0.18-micron technology – 4 years, while amortization will phase in commencing on the dates on which each of the Fab 2 manufacturing lines is ready for use. We expect that the depreciation and amortization expenses relating to Fab 2 facilities will be in 2004

approximately \$30 million per quarter due to the Fab 2 ramp-up. Changes in our estimates regarding the expected economic life of Fab 2 assets, or a change in the dates on which each of the Fab 2 manufacturing lines is ready for use, might significantly affect our depreciation and amortization expenses. That effect, if any, under Israel GAAP and US GAAP would be similar.

**Impairment of Assets.** In January 2003, the Israeli Accounting Standards Board issued Standard No. 15, "Impairment of Assets," which is effective for financial statements for reporting periods commencing January 1, 2003 or thereafter. This standard addresses the accounting treatment and presentation of impairment of assets, and establishes procedures to be implemented in order to ensure that assets are not presented in amounts exceeding their recoverable value. Though according to US GAAP, e.g. FASB 144 and FASB 142, recoverability tests are performed based on undiscounted expected cash flows, Standard No. 15 indicates that an asset's recoverable value is the higher of the asset's net selling price and the asset's value in use, the latter being equal to the asset's discounted expected cash flows. While the adoption of the provisions of Standard No. 15 as of September 30, 2003, had no effect on our financial position and results of operations as of such date, the use of different assumptions with respect to the expected cash flows from our assets and other economic variables, primarily the discount rate, may lead to different conclusions regarding the recoverability of our assets' carrying values and to the potential need to record an impairment loss for our long-lived assets.

#### Recent Accounting Pronouncements under US GAAP as They Apply to Us

**Rescission and Amendments of Certain SFASs.** In April 2002, the Financial Accounting Standard Board, or FASB, issued Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 145 "Rescission of FASB Statements No. 4, 44 and 64, Amendment of FASB Statement No. 13 and Technical Corrections" ("SFAS 145"). SFAS 145 rescinds, amends and clarifies certain previous standards related primarily to debt extinguishments and leases. SFAS 145 eliminates the requirement that gains and losses from the extinguishments of debt be aggregated and classified as an extraordinary item. The rescission of SFAS No. 4 is effective for fiscal years beginning after May 15, 2002. The remainder of SFAS 145 is generally effective for transactions occurring after May 15, 2002. Adoption of SFAS 145 did not have and is not expected to have any material impact on our financial position and results of operations.

**Accounting for Costs Associated with Exit or Disposal Activities.** In July 2002, the FASB issued Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 146, "Accounting for Costs Associated with Exit or Disposal Activities" ("SFAS 146"). SFAS 146 supersedes EITF No. 94-3, "Liability Recognition for Certain Employee Termination Benefits and Other Costs to Exit an Activity (including Certain Costs Incurred in a Restructuring)." SFAS 146 requires companies to recognize costs associated with exit or disposal activities when they are incurred rather than at the date of a commitment to an exit or disposal plan, as required by EITF 94-3. SFAS 146 is effective for exit or disposal activities that are initiated after December 31, 2002, with early application encouraged. Adoption of SFAS 146 did not have any impact on our financial position and results of operations.

**Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation — Transition and Disclosure — an Amendment of FASB Statement No. 123.** In December 2002, the FASB issued Statement of Financial Accounting Standards Board No. 148, "Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation — Transition and Disclosure — an amendment of FASB Statement No. 123" ("SFAS 148"). SFAS 148 amends SFAS No. 123 to provide alternative methods of transition for a voluntary change to the fair value based method of accounting for stock-based employee compensation. In addition, SFAS 148 amends the disclosure requirements of SFAS 123 to require prominent disclosures in both annual and interim



financial statements about the method of accounting for stock-based employee compensation and the effect of the method used on reported results. We have followed the prescribed format and have provided the additional disclosures required by SFAS 148 in the financial statements contained elsewhere in this prospectus for the periods presented and have provided the disclosures in our quarterly reports containing condensed financial statements for interim periods commencing the quarter ended March 31, 2003.

**Amendment of SFAS 133.** In May 2003, the FASB issued SFAS No. 149, "Amendment of Statement 133 on Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities." SFAS No. 149 amends and clarifies accounting for derivative instruments including certain derivative instruments embedded in other contracts and hedging activities under SFAS No. 133. It is effective for contracts entered into or modified after June 30, 2003 and for hedging relationships designated after June 30, 2003. The adoption of this standard had no impact on our financial position or results of operations.

**Accounting for Certain Financial Instruments with Characteristics of Both Liabilities and Equity.** In May 2003, the FASB issued SFAS No. 150, "Accounting For Certain Financial Instruments with Characteristics of Both Liabilities and Equity" which establishes standards for how an issuer of financial instruments classifies and measures certain financial instruments with characteristics of both liabilities and equity. SFAS 150 requires that an issuer classify a financial instrument that is within its scope as a liability (or an asset in some circumstances) if, at inception, the monetary value of the obligation is based solely or predominantly on a fixed monetary amount known at inception, variations in something other than the fair value of the issuer's equity shares or variations inversely related to changes in the fair value of the issuer's equity shares. This statement is effective in connection with our activities for financial instruments entered into at the beginning of the third quarter of 2003. The initial adoption of SFAS 150 had no impact on our financial position and results of operations.

**FIN 45.** In November 2002, the FASB issued FASB Interpretation No. 45, "Guarantor's Accounting and Disclosure Requirements for Guarantees, Including Indirect Guarantees of Indebtedness of Others" ("FIN 45"). This interpretation requires elaborating on the disclosures that must be made by a guarantor in its interim and annual financial statements about its obligations under certain guarantees that it has issued. It also clarifies that a guarantor is required to recognize, at the inception of a guarantee, a liability for the fair value of the obligation undertaken in issuing the guarantee. The disclosure requirements of FIN 45 are effective for financial statements issued after December 15, 2002 and its recognition requirements are applicable for guarantees issued or modified after December 31, 2002. The adoption of FIN 45 had no impact on our financial position and results of operations.

**FIN 46.** In January, 2003, the FASB issued FASB Interpretation No. 46, "Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities" ("FIN 46"). This Interpretation of Accounting Research Bulletin No. 51, "Consolidated Financial Statements," addresses consolidation by enterprises of variable interest entities in which equity investors do not have the characteristics of a controlling financial interest or do not have sufficient equity at risk for the entity to finance its activities without additional support from other parties. FIN 46 applies immediately to variable interest entities created after January 31, 2003, and to variable interest entities in which an enterprise obtains an interest after that date. With respect to variable interest entities, if any, in which we hold a variable interest acquired before February 1, 2003, the guidance in FIN 46 is in effect for our financial statements beginning July 1, 2003. The adoption of FIN 46 had no impact on our financial position and results of operations.

**SAB-104. — Revenue Recognition.** In December 2003, the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") issued Staff Accounting Bulletin 104 ("SAB-104") — Revenue Recognition. This SAB revises or rescinds portions of the interpretative guidance included in Topic 13 of the codification of staff accounting bulletins in order to make this interpretive guidance consistent with current authoritative accounting guidance. The principal revisions relate to the rescission of material no longer necessary because of developments outside of the SEC in U.S. generally accepted accounting principles, and the incorporation of certain sections of the SEC's "Revenue Recognition in Financial

Statements — Frequently Asked Questions and Answers" document into Topic 13. The adoption of SAB-104 had no impact on our financial position and results of operations.

#### Recent Accounting Pronouncements under Israel GAAP as They Apply to Us

**Impairment of Assets According to Standard No. 15 of the Israeli Accounting Standards Board.** In January 2003, the Israeli Accounting Standards Board issued Standard No. 15, "Impairment of Assets". This standard is the initial formal accounting pronouncement in Israel addressing the accounting treatment and presentation of impairment of assets, which establishes procedures to be implemented in order to ensure that assets are not presented in amounts exceeding their recoverable value. An asset's recoverable value is the higher of the asset's net selling price and the asset's value in use, the latter being equal to the asset's discounted expected cash flows. Prior to issuing Standard No. 15, we tested the recoverability of our assets based on undiscounted expected cash flows, a method that under Standard No. 15 will no longer be acceptable. Initial application of this standard will generally be on a prospective basis. Standard No. 15 is effective for financial statements for reporting periods commencing January 1, 2003 or thereafter, with early application encouraged. The adoption of the provisions of Standard No. 15 as of December 31, 2002 and September 30, 2003, would not have a material effect on our financial position and results of operations as of such dates.

You should read the following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations in conjunction with the interim financial statements and the related notes thereto.

#### Results of Operations

##### Nine Months Ended September 30, 2003 Compared To Nine Months Ended September 30, 2002

**Sales.** Sales in the nine months ended September 30, 2003 increased by 14.7% to \$41.5 million from \$36.2 million in the comparable 2002 period. This increase was attributable to higher wafer shipments in Fab 1, which resulted in increased Fab 1 sales of \$3.9 million, and a \$1.4 million increase in Fab 2 revenues from the sales of Fab 2 wafer products, in comparison to \$4 million in the comparable period attributable to revenues in Fab 2 associated with our joint development agreement with Matsushita for the development of 0.18-micron embedded microFLASH technology.

**Cost of Sales.** Cost of sales in the nine months ended September 30, 2003 was \$75.8 million, compared with \$50.0 million in the comparable 2002 period. This increase is due mainly to the commencement of Fab 2 operations during 2003, which resulted in higher depreciation and amortization expenses of \$17.5 million related to Fab 2, as well as expensing costs amounting to \$7.6 million, which were capitalized prior to the commencement of Fab 2 operations.

**Gross Loss.** Gross loss in the nine months ended September 30, 2003 was \$34.3 million compared to a gross loss of \$13.7 million in the comparable 2002 period. The increase in gross loss is primarily attributable to the high level of expenses related to Fab 2 of \$38.0 million (mainly due to depreciation and amortization costs of \$17.7 million and payroll costs of \$8.7 million) in relation to low levels of Fab 2 sales amounting to \$5.5 million during this period.

**Research and Development.** Research and development expenses in the nine months ended September 30, 2003 increased to \$12.6 million from \$10.2 million in the comparable 2002 period. The increase was due to increased research and development activities related to the technologies we licensed from Motorola and Toshiba for Fab 2. Research and development expenses are reflected net of participation grants received from the Israeli government (\$0.7 million and \$0.9 million, respectively).

**Marketing, General and Administration.** Marketing, general and administrative expenses in the nine months ended September 30, 2003 increased to \$17.1 million from \$11.8 million in the comparable 2002 period, primarily due to the expansion of our worldwide marketing and sales efforts in connection with the commencement of production in Fab 2 amounting to \$3.9 million.

**Operating Loss.** Operating loss in the nine months ended September 30, 2003 was \$63.9 million, compared to \$35.7 million in the comparable 2002 period, reflecting the increased gross loss of \$20.5

30

---

million, increased research and development expenses of \$2.4 million and increased marketing and sales expenses of \$5.3 million incurred in connection with the commencement of production in Fab 2.

**Financing Expenses, Net.** Financing expenses in the nine months ended September 30, 2003 were \$4.3 million compared to financing expenses of \$2.1 million in the comparable 2002 period. This increase is due to the expensing of interest costs on loans and convertible debentures totaling \$4.1 million that were capitalized prior to the commencement of operations of Fab 2 in the third quarter of 2003 and offset by exchange rate differences of \$1.9 million. Financing expenses, net, in the nine months ended September 30, 2003 exclude interest costs of \$9.1 million in connection with the establishment of Fab 2 that were capitalized to property and equipment, compared to \$7.4 million in the comparable 2002 period.

**Loss.** Our loss in the nine-month period ended September 30, 2003 was \$68.3 million, compared to \$37.8 million in the comparable 2002 period. This increase is primarily attributable to the increased operating loss of \$28.2 million and increased financing expenses, net of \$2.2 million.

Year Ended December 31, 2002 Compared To Year Ended December 31, 2001

**Sales.** Sales in 2002 decreased by 1.1% to \$51.8 million from \$52.4 million in 2001. This decrease is attributable to 10% lower wafer shipments in Fab 1 as well as a reduction of 9% in the average price per wafer in Fab 1 as a result of weakening demand in the semiconductor industry that was offset by \$8 million in revenue associated with our joint development agreement with Matsushita for the development of 0.18-micron embedded micro-FLASH technology in Fab 2.

**Cost of Sales.** Cost of sales in 2002 was \$67.0 million, compared with \$76.7 million in 2001. A decrease of \$21.5 million in the cost of sales of Fab 1 was attributable to cost saving initiatives that were implemented in Fab 1, offset by fixed manufacturing costs and increased uncapitalized expenses of \$11.8 million related to the establishment of Fab 2.

**Gross Loss.** Gross loss in 2002 was \$15.2 million compared with a gross loss of \$24.4 million in 2001. Our gross loss in 2002 was lower than our gross loss in 2001 due to reduced gross loss in Fab 1 of \$12.9 million resulting from reduced sales and cost savings activities offset by our increased gross loss in Fab 2 of \$3.8 million, which resulted from \$10.0 million in increased uncapitalized expenses related to the establishment of Fab 2 offset by \$6.2 million in gross profits from the joint development agreement with Matsushita.

**Research and Development.** Research and development expenses in 2002 increased to \$17.0 million from \$9.6 million in 2001. The increase was due to increased research and development activities for technologies to be implemented in Fab 2. Research and development expenses are reflected net of participation grants received from the

Israeli government (\$1.2 million and \$1.4 million, respectively).

**Marketing, General and Administration.** Marketing, general and administrative expenses in 2002 increased to \$17.1 million from \$14.5 million in 2001 due to higher deployment for Fab 2 activities of \$2.5 million and higher marketing efforts among new and potential Fab 2 customers during 2002 amounting to \$2.7 million offset by \$2.6 million decreased sales, general and administration expenses related to Fab 1.

**Operating Loss.** Operating loss in 2002 was \$49.3 million, compared to \$48.4 million in 2001. The increase was due to \$7.5 million in higher research and development expenses in connection with Fab 2, as well as \$2.6 million in higher marketing expenses, offset by \$9.1 million in lower gross loss.

**Financing Income (Expenses), Net.** Financing expenses in 2002 were \$2.1 million compared with \$1.5 million financing income in 2001. The majority of our financing costs in 2002 and 2001, amounting to \$11.0 million and \$2.3 million, respectively, were not included in our results of operations since they were capitalized to Fab 2 assets during the establishment of Fab 2. The capitalized financing expenses were primarily comprised of bank loans interest, amounting to \$10.6 million and \$1.5 million, respectively, as well as expenses in 2002 related to convertible debentures, amounting to \$ 1.2 million.

31

---

In 2001, non-capitalized financial expenses were offset by financial income, primarily attributable to bank interest on proceeds from our Fab 2 investors, resulting in net financial income, while in 2002, financial expenses exceeded financial income due to the decrease in cash and cash equivalents.

**Other Income, Net.** Other income, net, in 2002 was \$0.045 million, compared to other income, net, of \$8.4 million in 2001, due to the sale of our shareholding in Virage Logic in 2001 for a capital gain of \$9.5 million, offset by a \$1.1 million write off of our investment in Azalea Microelectronics in 2001.

**Taxes on Income.** Due to our recent history of operating losses, in 2002 and 2001 we established valuation allowances against all deferred tax assets, except with respect to existing deferred tax liabilities; therefore, we recognized no income tax benefit attributable to our net operating loss.

**Loss.** Our loss in 2002 was \$51.4 million compared to a loss of \$38.5 million in 2001. The increased loss was primarily attributable to the increase in our Fab 2 operating loss of \$19.4 million, comprised of increased non-capitalized expenses, research, development and marketing expenses, and offset by the \$9.5 million capital gain generated from the sale of our holdings in Virage Logic.

Year Ended December 31, 2001 Compared To Year Ended December 31, 2000

**Sales.** Sales in 2001 decreased by 50% to \$52.4 million from \$104.8 million in 2000. The decrease in 2001 is primarily attributable to 52.8% lower wafer shipments in Fab 1, compared to 2000, as a result of weakening demand in the semiconductor industry.

**Cost of Sales.** Cost of sales in 2001 was \$76.7 million, compared with \$88.8 million in 2000. The decrease in 2001 was primarily attributable to the lower utilization of Fab 1. Although our sales reduced by 50%, we were only able to reduce our cost of sales in Fab 1 by 17.7% due to our high level of fixed manufacturing costs mainly related to depreciation and amortization and payroll expenses and due to our Fab 2 non-capitalized expenses amounting to \$3.8

million.

**Gross Profit (Loss).** Gross loss in 2001 was \$24.4 million, compared with a gross profit of \$16.0 million in 2000. This gross loss in 2001 is primarily attributable to our reduced sales by \$52.4 million partially offset by \$12.1 million in reduced cost of sales.

**Research and Development.** Research and development expenses in 2001 were \$9.6 million, compared with \$9.0 million in 2000. The slight increase in research and development in 2001 was due to our high level of research activity in connection with new technologies to be implemented in Fab 2. Research and development expenses are reflected net of participation grants received from the Israeli government (\$1.4 million and \$1.3 million, respectively).

**Marketing, General and Administration.** Marketing, general and administrative expenses in 2001 increased to \$14.5 million, compared to \$11.4 million in 2000. The increase in 2001 was primarily attributable to an increase of \$1.5 million in recruitment and training expenses, in addition to an increase of \$1.8 million in Fab 2 marketing efforts.

**Financing Income, Net.** Financing income, net, in 2001 was \$1.5 million compared with \$1.4 million in 2000. The slight increase in our financing income was due to interest income on proceeds received from our Fab 2 investors offset by higher levels of interest expenses on our increased Fab 1 credit facility. In 2001, \$2.3 million of financing expenses, net, were capitalized to Fab 2 assets, comprised mainly of \$1.5 million in interest expenses on bank loans, while no such expenses were incurred in 2000.

**Operating Loss.** Operating loss in 2001 increased to \$48.4 million from \$4.4 million in 2000. The increased operating loss in 2001 was primarily attributable to increased gross losses in Fab 1 amounting to \$36.7 million and Fab 2 non-capitalized expenses amounting to \$14.4 million.

**Other Income (Expense), Net.** Other income, net, in 2001 was \$8.4 million compared to other expense of \$0.5 million in 2000 due to the sale of our holdings in Virage Logic generating a capital gain of \$9.5 million, offset by a \$1.1 million write-off of our investment in Azalea Microelectronics.

32

---

**Income Taxes (Benefit).** Due to our recent history of operating losses, in 2001 and 2000 we established valuation allowances against all deferred tax assets, except with respect to deferred tax liabilities; therefore, we recognized no income tax benefit attributable to the net operating loss. In 2000, we entered into a final settlement agreement with the Israeli tax authorities for the years 1993-1998, pursuant to which we incurred an expense of \$0.5 million.

**Loss.** The loss in 2001 was \$38.5 million, compared to a loss of \$4.0 million in 2000. The loss in 2001 was primarily attributable to an increased operating loss of \$44.0 million, offset by the \$9.5 million capital gain generated from the sale of our holdings in Virage Logic.

#### Liquidity and Capital Resources

At September 30, 2003, we had an aggregate of \$8.4 million in cash, cash equivalents, and short-term interest-bearing deposits, of which \$1.7 million was contractually restricted for Fab 2 use only. This compares to \$69.7 million in cash, cash equivalents, and short-term and interest-bearing deposits, of which \$51.3 million was contractually restricted for Fab 2 use only, as of December 31, 2002.

Edgar Filing: TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD - Form POS AM

During the nine months ended September 30, 2003, we generated cash from the following sources: \$94.0 million from bank loans, net of \$3 million in repayments; \$15.8 million net proceeds from our issuance of ordinary shares; and \$27.8 million from Investment Center grants. During the nine months ended September 30, 2003, we invested \$161.5 million in construction, equipment and other assets of Fab 2, primarily in connection with our purchase and transfer of technology from Motorola and Toshiba and construction and equipping of Fab 2. Fab 2 operating expenses are expected to result in negative cash flow from operating activities through the end of 2003.

As of September 30, 2003, we had \$10.0 million of loans under our Fab 1 facility, which was repaid and terminated in December 2003.

We recently completed the construction of the building and infrastructure and commenced the initial ramp-up of Fab 2, our new advanced wafer facility adjacent to Fab 1 in Migdal Haemek, Israel and have begun wafer production for our customers in Fab 2 during the third quarter of 2003. Production capacity at the end of December 2003 was 8,500 wafer starts per month. We currently expect to have production capacity ranging between 13,000 and 15,000 wafer starts per month by the end of 2004. When the ramp-up is completed, Fab 2 is expected to have the capacity of 33,000 200-mm wafer starts per month. We expect to complete our ramp-up of Fab 2 by December 2006. We expect the total cost of the construction, equipping of the Fab 2 facility and ramp-up of production will be approximately \$1.5 billion. As of December 31, 2003, we received a total of \$941 million for the Fab 2 project. The remainder of the Fab 2 project can be funded by additional grants available from the Investment Center, debt financing made available from our banks, sales of our securities, proceeds from the sale of securities we own in certain companies, including Saifun Semiconductors, wafer prepayments from our customers, payments we receive from Matsushita and cash flow from operations.

We expect to have adequate liquidity for our Fab 2 activities in 2004. In 2004, we expect to make capital investments of approximately \$160 million in Fab 2 and to have negative cash flow from Fab 2 operations of approximately \$40 million. We expect to fund our Fab 2 activities during 2004 from the following sources: (1) additional loans under the Fab 2 credit facility, \$69 million; (2) Investment Center grants, approximately \$30 million; and (3) sales of our securities, including the proceeds of this offering.

33

The following chart illustrates the various financial sources available to us to fund the construction and ramp-up to completion of Fab 2, the amounts received to date and the amounts expected or required to be received from various sources:

	Received as of December 31, 2003	Amounts expected or required to be received after December 31, 2003 (in millions)	Total (5)
Financial Sources			
Wafer Partners and other equity investors	\$306	\$ 0	\$306

Edgar Filing: TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD - Form POS AM

Israel Government Investment Center	118	132(1)	250
Credit facility	431	69(2)(4)	500
Other financing sources	86	152(3)(4)	238

- (1) Under the requirements of Israeli Law, we are required to complete our approved investment program for Fab 2 by the end of 2005 (see "— Investment Center Grants"). Failure to meet this requirement may result in the cancellation of all or a portion of our grants. See "Risk Factors — If we do not meet conditions to receive the Israeli government grants and tax benefits approved for Fab 2, we may be required to seek alternative financing sources."
- (2) Our banks' obligation to fund the loans is subject to the satisfaction of minimum production capacity milestones, the required maintenance of financial ratios and to additional conditions and covenants (see "Material Agreements — Credit Facility" for a discussion of the amendment to the credit facility with our banks).
- (3) Under the amendment to our Fab 2 credit facility, we are required to raise additional financing from specified sources by various prescribed dates and to raise an aggregate amount of \$152.0 million by no later than the end of 2005 (see "Material Agreements — Credit Facility"). The proceeds of this offering will be applied toward our compliance with this contractual obligation. Following this offering, the remaining additional financing that we will be required to raise under our credit facility will decrease from \$152 million to \$79.7 million. We expect to raise this additional funding through: (i) equity investments, including the sale of convertible securities; (ii) proceeds from the sale of securities we own in certain companies, including Saifun Semiconductors Ltd.; (iii) wafer prepayments from customers and (iv) a portion of payments we receive from Matsushita.
- (4) We have agreed with our banks and TIC to complete a rights offering on pre-determined terms if we do not complete a required fundraising. This arrangement may result in an increase of our credit facility by up to \$43 million.
- (5) We will be required to make capital investments and implement and acquire advanced technologies of an aggregate of approximately \$1.5 billion in order to ramp-up Fab 2 to 33,000 wafer starts per month. All of our capital investments in 2004 will be made in Fab 2. In addition to the amounts listed in footnote 5 above, we will require additional cash to complete the full ramp-up of Fab 2; we expect to fund these cash needs through cash generated from operations.
- We cannot assure you that we will be able to obtain funds from these sources as expected, due to existing or potential defaults under our Fab 2 agreements, poor conditions in capital markets, failure to benefit from a recovery in the semiconductor market, failure to achieve milestones and other factors, which may affect our ability to raise funds. If we do not satisfy our need for funds for Fab 2 or if the timing of the receipt of financing lags behind the timing of expenses, we may from time to time experience lack of liquidity for our activities.

34

The following table summarizes our contractual obligations and commercial commitments as of September 30, 2003:

Contractual Obligations	Total	Less than 1	Payment Due				After 5 Years
			2 Years	3 Years	4 Years	5 Years	

	Year							
	(in thousands)							
Short-term debt and other current liabilities (1)	\$ 73,361	\$ 73,361	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Long-term debt (2)	455,713	28,455	20,897	21,711	106,231	128,530	149,889	
Convertible debentures (3)	30,982	1,234	1,234	7,591	7,283	6,974	6,666	
Operating leases	2,276	715	692	597	251	21	-	
Fab 2 construction & equipment agreements (4)	41,042	37,542	3,500	-	-	-	-	
Other long-term liabilities	38,712	2,482	2,482	2,482	2,482	2,482	26,302	
Total contractual obligations	\$642,086	\$143,789	\$28,805	\$32,381	\$116,247	\$138,007	\$182,857	

(1) Short-term debt and other current liabilities include our trade accounts payable for equipment and services that have already been supplied.

(2) Long-term debt includes principal and interest payments in accordance with the terms of the credit facility amended in November 2003, as well as the impact of our hedging transactions.

(3) Total amounts include expected principal and interest payments for the presented periods.

(4) These amounts primarily consist of ordered equipment that has not yet been received. In addition to these agreements, we have committed approximately \$4.5 million in standby letters of credit and guarantees to secure our Fab 2 construction and equipment obligations.

The above table does not include other categories of obligations or commitments, such as royalty agreements and short-term service agreements for Fab 2. We are unable to reasonably estimate the total amounts to be paid under the terms of these agreements, as the royalties and required services are a function of future sales revenues and the volume of business in Fab 2. We are not a party to any material off-balance sheet arrangements.

**Investment Center Grants.** In December 2000, the Israeli government's Investment Center approved an investment program in connection with Fab 2. The approval certificate provides for government grants at a rate of 20% of qualified investments up to \$1.25 billion, up to \$250 million, subject to customary conditions and other conditions, including a requirement that approximately \$400 million of our Fab 2 funding consist of paid-in-capital and that \$550 million of our Fab 2 funding will be obtained by way of a credit facility from commercial banks, which was subsequently reduced to \$500 million. We have registered a lien on our assets for the benefit of the Investment Center which ranks subordinate to our banks. The approval certificate also provides for a tax holiday on all taxable income related to Fab 2 for the first two years of undistributed profitable operations. As of December 31, 2003, we had received approximately \$118 million in grants from the Investment Center, and raised \$302.1 million as paid in capital towards the \$400 million. As long as we comply with the terms of our grants, we are not required to make royalty payments or other payments under the terms of our Investment Center grants.

Consistent with the requirements of Israeli law, our investment grant requires that we complete our investment program within five years, meaning by no later than the end of 2005. We do not expect to complete our Fab 2 investments and achieve full production capacity of 33,000 wafer starts per month by the end of 2005. Israeli law limits the ability of the investment center to extend the five-year investment limitation, unless an exempting amendment to this law is adopted by the Israeli parliament. We have notified the Investment Center of our revised investment schedule, and it is



currently being evaluated by the investment center. We have also informed the investment center of our reduced rate of annual investments and our lower than projected expectations for Fab 2 sales.

**Securities Issuances.** Since the beginning of the Fab 2 project, we have completed a series of capital raising transactions. In January 2002, we completed a sale of units in Israel, each composed of convertible unsecured subordinated debentures and options, resulting in net proceeds of approximately \$21.5 million. Each debenture is NIS 1 in principal amount, and is adjusted to reflect increases in the Israeli Consumer Price Index and bears interest at a rate of 4.7% per annum, payable yearly commencing January 20, 2003. Principal is payable in four installments beginning in January of 2006 through 2009. Prior to December 31, 2008, the debentures are convertible into ordinary shares at a conversion rate of one ordinary share per NIS 41 principal amount of debentures linked to the Israel Consumer Price Index. As of September 30, 2003, NIS 113,475,535 (or \$25.6 million) in convertible debentures, net and 2,211,596 Options (Series 1) were outstanding. In September 2002, we distributed to our shareholders and certain of our employees rights to purchase ordinary shares and warrants to purchase our ordinary shares. The rights offering resulted in net proceeds of approximately \$19.7 million. See "Material Agreements — Fab 2 Securities Issuances."

#### Trend Information

The semiconductor industry has historically been highly cyclical on a seasonal and on a long-term basis. On a long-term basis, the market has fluctuated, cycling through periods of weak demand, production overcapacity, excess inventory and lower sales prices and periods of strong demand, full capacity utilization, product shortages and higher sales prices. Although there can be no assurance that this trend will continue, the semiconductor industry now appears to be in the midst of a cyclical upswing. According to Worldwide Semiconductor Trade Statistic Organization, worldwide sales of semiconductors increased 6.8% to \$15.4 billion in October 2003, up from \$14.4 billion in September 2003, which represented the eighth consecutive monthly increase. As a result of this recent growth in semiconductor demand, we believe, based on market data information made publicly available by leading Asian foundries, that these foundries are experiencing tight capacity due to rising orders. According to Dataquest, U.S.-based IDMs have increased orders from major foundries for leading edge process technology and to avoid investing in more advanced fabs. Two leading Taiwanese foundries recently reported that they expect to achieve overall utilization rates exceeding 90% in the fourth quarter of 2003. While we experienced a decrease in the revenues of Fab 1 which utilizes older technologies during the third quarter of 2003, we believe that our more advanced Fab 2 is well positioned to benefit from this trend, especially considering that we are one of a few semiconductor manufacturing companies that increased its investments in new capacity during the worst downturn in the history of the semiconductor industry.

There is a trend within the semiconductor industry toward ever-smaller features. State-of-the-art fabs are currently using process geometries of 0.18 microns and below. As demand for smaller geometries increases, there is downward pressure on the pricing of larger geometry products and increasing underutilization of fabs that are limited to manufacturing larger geometry products, which results in less profitability for manufacturers of larger geometry products. Fab 1 is limited to geometries of 0.35 microns and above and Fab 2 currently operates at process geometries of 0.18 microns and produces 200-mm wafers. In order for an independent wafer foundry to successfully compete, it must decrease the process geometries with which it manufactures wafers every 18 to 24 months, and it must purchase or develop suitable technology, which typically costs between \$30 million and \$50 million per generation. A new generation of process technology will also require the purchase of manufacturing equipment, which currently costs approximately \$20 million to provide capacity to produce 1,000 wafer starts per month. In order for us to successfully compete over the long term, we must be capable of manufacturing wafers with increasingly smaller geometries. We have already begun the transfer to us of 0.13 micron process technology which we licensed from Motorola, and our Fab 2 business plan contemplates the purchase of manufacturing equipment necessary to manufacture wafers with a process geometry of 0.13 microns. We plan to initiate volume production in geometries of 0.13 microns at Fab 2 during 2005.

## Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk

Market risk is the risk of loss related to changes in market prices, including interest rates and foreign exchange rates, of financial instruments that may adversely impact our consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

Our primary market risk exposures relate to interest rate movements on borrowings and fluctuations of the exchange rate of the US dollar, which is the primary currency in which we conduct our operations, against the NIS, the Japanese Yen and the Euro. To manage those risks and mitigate our exposure to them, we from time to time use financial instruments, primarily collar agreements with a knock-out feature, cylinder options (call & put) and forward transactions.

All financial instruments are managed and controlled under a program of risk management in accordance with established policies. These policies are reviewed and approved by our board of directors. Our treasury operations are subject to an internal audit on a regular basis. We do not hold derivative financial instruments for speculative purposes, and we do not issue any derivative financial instruments for trading or speculative purposes.

### Risk of Interest Rate Fluctuation

We have market risk exposure to changes in interest rates on our long-term debt obligations with floating interest rates. We primarily enter into debt obligations to support capital expenditures and needs. From time to time, we enter into interest rate collar agreements to modify our exposure to interest rate movements. These agreements limit our exposure to the risk of fluctuating interest rates by allowing us to convert a portion of the interest on our borrowings from a variable rate to a limited variable rate. We entered into interest rate collar agreements that expire in 2007 in the amount of \$212 million, of which \$172 million is effective as of September 30, 2003. With respect to \$172 million of the Fab 2 credit facility debt, under the terms of these collar agreements, if the LIBOR is below the floor rate of 4.28%, we will pay total interest at the fixed rate of 5.83%; if the LIBOR is between 4.28% and 5.56%, we will pay interest at the actual LIBOR plus 1.55%; if the LIBOR is between 5.56% and 7.50%, we will pay total interest at a fixed rate of 7.11%; and if the LIBOR is higher than 7.50%, we will pay the actual LIBOR rate plus 1.55%. At September 30, 2003, the LIBOR rate was 1.19%. Accordingly, as of September 30, 2003, the interest rate on the \$172 million of long-term loans covered by the collar agreements was 5.83%, and the interest rate on the \$179 million of long-term loans not subject to the collar agreements was 2.74%. These collar agreements resulted in a loss of \$4.0 million in the nine months ended September 30, 2003, of which \$2.5 million was capitalized to property and equipment. The fair value of the interest rate collar, as of September 30, 2003, was a \$12.2 million loss. Assuming a 10% upward shift in the LIBOR rate at September 30, 2003, (from 1.19% to 1.30%), the effective fair value of the \$179 million debt that is not hedged by the collar agreements, and as to which we are exposed to the risk of interest rate fluctuation, would have increased by \$0.8 million. The \$172 million debt hedged by the collar agreements would not have changed assuming such interest rate increases.

As of the date of this prospectus, our facility agreement with our banks was amended as described in "Material Agreements — Credit Facility." This analysis does not reflect the amended terms.

Under the terms of the \$40 million collar agreements to be effective as of July 2004 and the credit facility, if the LIBOR is below 2.8%, we will pay total interest at the fixed rate of 4.35%; if the LIBOR is between 2.8% and 5.5%, we will pay interest at the LIBOR plus 1.55%; if the LIBOR is between 5.5% and 7.50%, we will pay total interest at a fixed rate of 7.05%; and if the LIBOR is higher than 7.50%, we will pay the LIBOR rate plus 1.55%.

Our cash equivalents and short-term interest-bearing deposits are exposed to market risk due to fluctuation in interest rates, which may affect our interest income and the fair market value of our investments. We manage this exposure by performing ongoing evaluations of our investments in those deposits. Due to the short maturities of our investments, the carrying value approximates the fair value.

37

---

### Foreign Exchange Risk

Our main foreign currency exposures give rise to market risk associated with exchange rate movements of the US dollar, our functional and reporting currency, against the Japanese Yen, the Euro and the NIS. To protect against reductions in value and against the volatility of future cash flows caused by changes in foreign exchange rates, we utilize forward transactions and currency cylinder options to minimize part of the impact of foreign currency fluctuations on our financial position and results of operations. Most of those agreements are designated to eliminate exposure changes in the Japanese Yen and the Euro vis-à-vis the US dollar. A cylinder option is a combination of a purchased call option and a written put option. The combination of these options limit our exposure to changes in the exchange rate of the US dollar against foreign currencies by placing a maximum and minimum effective exchange rate, and accordingly, the dollar amount to be paid for equipment purchases. The forward transactions limit our foreign exchange risk exposure by placing a predetermined effective exchange rate. During the nine months ended September 30, 2003, we had options in an aggregate amount of \$45 million, which resulted in this period in a \$ 2.3 million gain (mostly capitalized to property and equipment). As of September 30, 2003, we had no open transactions.

We are exposed to the risk of fluctuation in the NIS/dollar exchange rate with respect to our convertible debentures and the exercise price of our Options (Series 1), which are both denominated in NIS linked to the Consumer Price Index in Israel, or CPI. As of September 30, 2003, the outstanding principal amount of the convertible debentures was NIS 116.6 million (equivalent to \$26.3 million), and the exercise price of the Options (Series 1) was NIS 41.1 (equivalent to \$9.30). The dollar amount of our finance costs (interest and currency adjustments) related to the convertible debentures will be increased if the rate of inflation in Israel is not offset (or is offset on a lagging basis) by the devaluation of the NIS in relation to the dollar. In addition, the dollar amount of any repayment on account of the principal of the convertible debentures will be increased as well. On the other hand, if the devaluation of the NIS against the dollar is greater than the rate of inflation in Israel, the dollar amounts we shall raise on the date of exercising our Options (Series 1) will be decreased. From the date of the issuance of the convertible debentures and Options (Series 1) in January 2002 until September 2003, the CPI increased by 5.4% while the US dollar/NIS exchange rate decreased by 3.1%.

Approximately half of the convertible debentures amount is covered by a deposit denominated in NIS and linked to the CPI. Therefore, we are exposed to the risk of fluctuations in the NIS/dollar exchange rate only for the remaining balance of the convertible debentures.

The convertible debentures bear annual interest at a fixed rate of 4.7%. The debentures are payable in four annual installments commencing January 2006. Therefore, we are not subject to exposure to interest rate fluctuations with respect to the debentures.

We enter, from time to time, into foreign exchange agreements to hedge exposure relating to Value Added Tax, grants receivables and payroll expenses denominated in NIS. The effect of these agreements during the nine months ended September 30, 2003 was immaterial. As of September 30, 2003, we had no open transactions.

We are exposed to currency risk in the event of default by the other parties of the exchange transaction. The likelihood of such default is remote, as the other parties are widely recognized and reputable Israeli banks.

#### Impact of Inflation

We believe that the rate of inflation in Israel has had a minor effect on our business to date. However, our dollar costs in Israel will increase if inflation in Israel exceeds the devaluation of the NIS against the dollar or if the timing of such devaluation lags behind inflation in Israel.

38

---

## Business

### Company Overview

We are a pure-play independent wafer foundry dedicated to the manufacture of semiconductors. Pure-play foundries do not offer any products of their own, but focus on producing ICs based on the design specifications of their customers. We manufacture semiconductors using advanced production processes for our customers primarily based on third party designs and our own proprietary designs. We currently manufacture integrated circuits, or ICs, with geometries ranging from 1.0 to 0.18 microns and plan to initiate volume production in geometries of 0.13 microns during 2005. ICs manufactured by us are incorporated into a wide range of products in diverse markets, including consumer electronics, personal computer and office equipment, communications, automotive, professional photography and medical device products.

We are focused on establishing leading market share in high-growth specialized markets by providing our customers with high-value wafer foundry services. Our historical focus has been standard digital complementary metal oxide semiconductor, or CMOS, process technology, which is the most widely used method of producing ICs. We currently are focused on the emerging opportunities surrounding CMOS image sensors, embedded flash and mixed-signal technologies. Through our expertise and experience gained over a decade of operations, we differentiate ourselves in these areas by creating a high level of value for our clients through innovative technological processes, competitive manufacturing indices, such as cycle times and yields, and dedicated customer service.

Our Company was founded in 1993, when we acquired National Semiconductor's 150-mm wafer fabrication facility, or Fab 1, and commenced operations as an independent foundry with a production capacity of approximately 5,000 wafer starts per month. Since then, we have significantly modernized our facilities and equipment, which has improved our process geometries from 1.0 microns to 0.35 microns and enhanced our process technologies to include CMOS image sensors, embedded flash and mixed-signal technologies. We have also expanded our capacity through increased production in Fab 1 to approximately 16,000 wafer starts per month to meet additional customer demand. Fab 1 has been cash flow positive for the past six quarters.

We have recently completed the construction of the building and infrastructure and commenced the initial ramp-up of a second manufacturing facility, or Fab 2. Fab 2 is designed to operate in geometries of 0.18 microns and below, using advanced materials and advanced CMOS technology licensed from Motorola and Toshiba and other technologies that we might acquire or develop independently. Production capacity at the end of December 2003 was 8,500 wafer starts per month. We currently expect to have production capacity ranging between 13,000 and 15,000 wafer starts per month by the end of 2004. When the production ramp-up is completed, Fab 2 is expected to have a capacity of 33,000 200-mm wafer starts per month. While we expect to continue to operate Fab 1, we anticipate Fab 2 to be the core of

our future business.

## Industry Overview

Semiconductor devices are responsible for the rapid growth of the electronics industry over the past fifty years. They are critical components in a variety of applications, from computers, consumer electronics and communications, to industrial, military, medical and automotive. The semiconductor industry is characterized by rapid changes in technology, frequently resulting in the obsolescence of recently introduced products. As performance has increased and size and cost have decreased, the use of semiconductors and the number of their applications have grown significantly.

Historically, the semiconductor industry was composed primarily of companies that designed and manufactured ICs in their own fabrication facilities. These companies, such as Intel and IBM, are known as integrated device manufacturers, or IDMs. In the mid-1980s, fabless IC companies, which focused on IC design and used external manufacturing capacity, began to emerge. Fabless companies initially outsourced production to IDMs, which filled this need through their excess capacity. As the

39

---

semiconductor industry continued to grow, increasing competition forced fabless companies and IDMs to seek reliable and dedicated sources of IC manufacturing services. This need has been met by the development of independent companies, known as foundries, that focus primarily on providing IC manufacturing services to semiconductor suppliers. Foundry services are now used by nearly every major semiconductor company in the world, including IDMs as part of a dual-source, risk-diversification strategy.

Semiconductor suppliers face increasing demands for new products that provide higher performance, greater functionality and smaller form factors at lower prices, which require increasingly complex ICs. To compete successfully, semiconductor suppliers must also minimize the time it takes to bring a product to market. As a result, fabless companies and IDMs are focusing more on their core competencies — design and intellectual property — and outsourcing manufacturing to foundries. In addition to the increased complexity of designs, there has also been a dramatic increase in the number of applications for semiconductors, driving significant growth in the semiconductor market.

With increased demand for these new applications, particularly in the consumer sector, the semiconductor industry is now recovering from its worst downturn in history. According to the Worldwide Semiconductor Trade Statistic Organization, worldwide sales of semiconductors increased 6.8% to \$15.4 billion in October 2003, up from \$14.4 billion in September 2003, which represented the eighth consecutive monthly increase. IC Insights, a market research firm, projects that the worldwide semiconductor market will grow from approximately \$141 billion in 2002 to approximately \$225 billion in 2007, representing a five-year compound annual growth rate of 10%.

As a result of this recent growth in semiconductor demand, two leading Taiwanese foundries, which according to IC Insights account for over 70% of worldwide sales of ICs, have reported that they are experiencing tight capacity due to rising orders. These Taiwanese foundries have also reported that U.S.-based IDMs have increased their orders because their own capacities could not handle emergent orders from clients. According to IC Insights, these foundries recently reported that they both expect to achieve overall utilization rates exceeding 90% in the fourth quarter of 2003. With Fab 2 beginning commercial production in the third quarter of 2003, we believe that, like these foundries, we are well-positioned to benefit from this trend especially considering that we are one of a few semiconductor

manufacturing companies that increased its investments in new capacity during the worst downturn in the history of the semiconductor industry.

The consumer sector, which currently represents 17% of semiconductor demand, is expanding worldwide with new applications and multi-functional devices, including those that incorporate CMOS image sensors, embedded flash and mixed-signal ICs. Increasingly, emerging applications, such as camera-equipped cell phones, digital still cameras and flat panel displays, are enabled by ICs manufactured using advanced process technologies.

As the semiconductor industry continues its expansion, the cost of building new fabrication facilities, or fabs, is becoming increasingly prohibitive for all but a very few companies. For example, the total cost of our Fab 2 is currently expected to be approximately \$1.5 billion. We believe that new 300-mm wafer fabs cost approximately twice that amount. For companies to justify the enormous investment in a new fab, a high level of capacity utilization is essential to ensure that fixed costs are fully absorbed. Because independent foundries serve a large customer base they are generally well-positioned to enjoy higher utilization rates than IDMs.

The enormous costs associated with modern fabs, combined with the increasing demand for complex ICs, has created an expanding market for outsourced manufacturing offered by foundries. Foundries can cost-effectively supply the technologies involved in manufacturing advanced ICs to even the smallest fabless companies by creating economies of scale through pooling the demand of numerous customers. In addition, customers whose IC designs require process technologies other than standard digital CMOS have created a market for independent foundries that focus on providing specialized process technologies, such as CMOS image sensors, embedded flash and mixed-signal technologies. Foundries also offer competitive customer service through design, testing, and information services, often at a level previously found only at an IDM's internal facilities.

40

---

These trends have led to the rapid growth in demand in recent years for advanced semiconductor manufacturing services provided by independent foundries. According to IC Insights, the worldwide pure-play foundry market, which excludes IDMs, was \$8.6 billion in 2002 and is projected to grow to \$23.6 billion in 2007, representing a five-year compound annual growth rate of 24% — more than double the expected growth rate of the overall semiconductor market for the same period.

#### The Tower Focus

We provide wafer fabrication services and technologies to fabless IC companies and IDMs and enable smooth integration of the semiconductor design and manufacturing processes. By doing so, we enable our customers to bring high-performance, highly integrated ICs to market rapidly and cost effectively. We believe that our technological strengths and emphasis on customer service have allowed us to develop strong positions in large, high-growth specialized markets for CMOS image sensors, embedded flash memory and mixed signal ICs. We serve as a sole source or alternative provider of foundry services.

We believe that we are a trusted, customer-oriented service provider that has built a solid reputation in the foundry industry over the last ten years. We have built strong relationships with customers, who continue to use our services, even as their demands evolve to smaller form factors and new applications. Our consistent focus on providing high-quality, value added services, including engineering and design support, has allowed us to attract customers for both our Fab 1 and Fab 2 facilities who seek to work with a proven provider of foundry services. As a result, we have a high customer retention rate, which is illustrated by our long-standing relationships with leading semiconductor

suppliers such as Motorola and National Semiconductor.

Strong relationships in the industry have been an important facet of our success and will continue to be important in the future. In order to enhance these relationships, we have created relationships with partners that have made significant investments in Fab 2 to enhance mutual growth plans. These investments were made during the recent industry downturn, when most foundries were reducing capital expenditures. As a result, we believe that we are well-positioned to attract new customers and increase utilization rates as the industry recovers. In addition, our wafer partners were issued wafer credits as part of their investment in Fab 2, which provides them an incentive to outsource manufacturing of their ICs to us (see "Certain Transactions — Wafer Partner Agreements"). We plan to use Fab 2 as a source for volume production of next generation geometries. This plant allows us to meet the evolving needs of our current customers and provide the potential for significant new relationships as semiconductor suppliers seek to meet their outsourcing needs.

We serve as a sole-source provider for most of our CMOS image sensor and embedded flash customers and also serve as an alternative, second-source provider of other foundry services. Foundry diversification is an increasingly important factor among semiconductor companies, which benefits us due to our unique location. Semiconductor companies have sought to hedge their manufacturing risk by securing production relationships with companies in different parts of the world. Our unique location in Israel, with its close proximity to Europe and its strong semiconductor R&D resources, evident through the presence of multinational corporations, such as Broadcom, Intel, Marvell, Motorola, National Semiconductor, SanDisk, Texas Instruments, and Zoran and numerous fabless IC companies, strengthens our competitive position as a second-source provider of foundry services. In addition, as foundry utilization rates peak, we expect to attract additional customers with our standard 0.18-micron process technology and future 0.13-micron process technology.

#### Our Target Markets

We derived approximately 60% of our revenues for the nine-month period ended September 30, 2003 from our target specialized markets: CMOS image sensors, embedded flash and mixed-signal ICs. We are focusing on these markets because they provide a relatively high gross margin and have high growth characteristics. In addition, we are highly experienced in these markets, being an early entrant and having developed unique proprietary technologies, primarily through licensing and joint development efforts with our customers and other technology companies.

41

---

#### CMOS Image Sensors

CMOS image sensors are ICs used to capture an image in a wide variety of consumer, commercial and industrial mass market applications, including camera-equipped cell phones, digital still and video cameras, security and surveillance cameras and video game consoles. We are currently actively involved in this mass market as well as the high-end sensor and applications specific markets, which includes applications such as studio quality megapixel digital cameras, ingestible capsule cameras for medical imaging and rearview mirrors that automatically dim to eliminate glare. While CMOS image sensors for advanced optical applications are an emerging technology, we believe that they are gradually becoming the preferred technology to traditional charge coupled devices, or CCDs. CCDs have historically provided superior image quality; however, advances in semiconductor manufacturing processes and design techniques have led to significant improvements in CMOS image sensor performance and image quality. These advances have resulted in smaller size circuits and better current control, making it possible to design CMOS image sensors that provide high image quality at a significantly lower cost.

As early as 1997, we recognized the market potential of using CMOS process technology for a digital camera-on-a-chip, which would integrate a CMOS image sensor, filters and digital circuitry. In entering the CMOS image sensor foundry business, we utilized research and development work that had been ongoing since 1993. Our services include a broad range of turnkey solutions and services, including sensor design services, optical characterization of a CMOS process, innovative stitching manufacturing technique and optical testing and packaging. CMOS image sensors manufactured by us deliver outstanding image quality for a broad spectrum of digital imaging applications. Currently, we are one of few foundries that manufacture CMOS image sensors and, as such, believe that we have developed leading market position.

According to In-Stat/MDR, a market research firm, the CMOS image sensor market is expected to grow from \$184 million in 2002 to \$547 million in 2007, representing a five-year compound annual growth rate of 24%. In-Stat/MDR also forecasts that CMOS image sensors will grow from approximately 30 million units in 2002 to 221 million units in 2007, representing a five-year compound annual growth rate of 49%. Two of the markets expected to provide much of the growth for CMOS image sensors are camera-equipped cell phones and digital still cameras.

#### Embedded Flash

Flash memory is a constantly powered nonvolatile memory that can be erased and reprogrammed in units of memory called blocks. The IC of flash memory is organized so that a section of memory cells may be erased in a single action (or "flash"). Applications for flash memory products range from most types of portable electronic equipment devices to high volume mass storage of data. Flash is particularly suitable for applications such as handheld devices, combining the need for portability, high density, ruggedness and lower power requirements. Flash memory products are also well-suited for audio products such as digital answering machines and MP3 players, as well as other applications including networking devices, digital cameras, personal computer motherboards and portable memory devices.

Embedded flash is the combination of flash memory with other components, such as other memory, logic and analog, on a single IC to provide speed, functionality and form factor advantages and reduce system cost. Embedded flash memory products are used in communications, consumer, industrial, military and automotive applications. End products include networks, base stations, servers, microcontrollers, toys, set-top boxes, DVD players, cell phones and smart cards.

In 1997 we entered into a strategic investment and technology agreement with Saifun, pursuant to which we currently own approximately a 10% equity stake in Saifun. Together we brought to market a new non-volatile memory technology, NROM™. NROM technology enables the implementation of ultra high-density flash arrays using 0.5-micron CMOS process, and is particularly suitable for

42

---

embedding flash arrays with standard CMOS logic, as well as for commodity memories. We have continued to strengthen our specialized technology service offering and leadership position in the embedded flash market, most recently by partnering with Matsushita for joint development of 0.18-micron embedded microFLASH technology. Our microFLASH technology, based on Saifun's patented NROM technology, provides greater memory cell density than other currently available flash architectures for given design rule generation, permitting an approximately four-fold reduction in the size of the memory cell for stand-alone memories and embedded applications in a given geometry.



IC Insights forecasts an increase in the worldwide flash memory market from \$7.8 billion in 2002 to \$20.0 billion by 2007, representing a five-year compound annual growth rate of 21%. According to Semico Research, a market research firm, embedded flash in microcontrollers is expected to grow from \$4.0 billion in 2002 to \$17.0 billion in 2007, representing a five-year compounded annual growth rate of 34%.

### Mixed Signal

Mixed-signal ICs are an essential part of any electronic system that interacts with the real world. Analog ICs monitor and manipulate real world signals such as sound, light, pressure, motion, temperature and electrical current and are used in a wide variety of electronic products such as PCs, cell phones, DVD players, automotive electronics and medical imaging equipment. Digital ICs perform arithmetic functions on data represented by a series of ones and zeroes, provide critical processing power and have enabled many of the computing and communication advances of recent years. Mixed-signal ICs combine analog and digital semiconductor functionality on a single IC to enable digital systems to interface with the real world. As these digital systems proliferate, there is a growing need for analog functionality to enable them to interface with the real world.

We focus on providing high-quality mixed-signal capabilities, as this technology is a cornerstone to both CMOS image sensor and embedded flash applications. Our expertise in mixed signal has been further enhanced through several strategic initiatives. In 1998, Motorola transferred its 0.6- and 0.8-micron analog and mixed-signal processes to our Fab 1 facility. Additionally, in 2002 we signed an agreement with Interuniversity MicroElectronics Center, or IMEC, for the technology transfer and licensing of analog modules and applicable technologies for our Fab 2. In May 2003, we licensed a wide array of intellectual property from Chipidea, whereby Chipidea will port its IP to our Fab 2. Our customers can now use Chipidea's extensive IP portfolio with our advanced technology for a state-of-the-art solution that meets their analog and mixed-signal design needs. The solutions available under our license agreements with IMEC and Chipidea are available to us from additional technology suppliers; we therefore may choose to renew our present licenses or to obtain additional technology licenses in the future.

According to Dataquest, a market research firm, the worldwide general-purpose analog and mixed-signal IC market was \$9.3 billion in 2002 and is projected to grow to \$17.6 billion in 2007, representing a five-year compound annual growth rate of 14%.

### Our Strategy

We focus on establishing leading market position in specialized markets by providing our customers with high-value wafer foundry services. We believe that our success and profitability depend on the success of our customers. Therefore, to maintain and enhance our position as a specialized technology market leader, we pursue a business strategy with a focus on a partnership business model, designed to accommodate our customers' business objectives and needs and to promote their interests as our partners. The key elements of our strategy are:

**Establishing Leading Market Share for Specialized, High Growth Applications.** We focus on the emerging opportunities surrounding CMOS image sensors, embedded flash and mixed-signal ICs. In addition to their high gross margins, we are focusing on these markets because of their large size and

---

high growth characteristics. With our advanced manufacturing technologies and service capabilities, we have established a strong position in these markets with industry leaders, including Kodak, Matsushita, Motorola, National

Semiconductor, SanDisk and Zoran.

**Pursuing a Partnership Business Model.** We believe that the use of our customers as an equity financing source, such as in the case of Alliance Semiconductor, Macronix, SanDisk and QuickLogic (to which we refer as our "wafer partners"), will strengthen our long-term relationships with these parties, as our growth objectives are closely aligned. We granted our existing wafer partners a right to purchase up to approximately 50% of the capacity of our Fab 2 facility, and we believe that their ownership interest in us provides them added incentive to utilize this capacity.

**Maintaining Our Commitment to Customer Service.** We place significant emphasis on providing world-class customer service, research and development, as well as engineering support and execution of complex process and product transfers, while maintaining reduced cycle times and higher product yields. We believe that our customer service has helped us differentiate ourselves from our larger competitors, as demonstrated by Motorola naming us "Foundry of the Year" in 1999 and awarding us "Gold Supplier" status in 2000, 2001 and 2002. As a result, we have a high customer retention rate, which is illustrated by our long-standing relationships with leading semiconductor suppliers such as Fairchild Semiconductor, Motorola and National Semiconductor. We also serve as the sole-source provider for certain customers' products, such as QuickLogic, which we believe rely on us for the manufacture of all of their ICs due to our commitment to develop technologies specific to their needs.

**Expanding Our Technological Expertise through Licensing and Joint Development Efforts with Leading Technology Companies.** In addition to our independent research and development resources, we seek to partner with technology companies to expand our core strengths in CMOS image sensors, embedded flash and mixed-signal technologies by combining our proprietary technology with that of leading technology companies. In the past, this arrangement has been highly successful. Our high-quality CMOS image sensor technology was used to optimize Kodak's complex image-sensor design for volume production, and this project has, in turn, enhanced our CMOS image sensor technology. A significant number of our embedded flash solutions, which offer significant form factor and cost advantages relative to the competition, were developed through our relationships with Matsushita and Saifun. In addition, our mixed-signal offering for 0.18-micron CMOS processes has been improved through the use of proprietary technology from Toshiba, and our analog capabilities have been improved through a technology transfer and licensing arrangement with IMEC. These relationships have been an important part of creating a competitive advantage in these applications, and we are continuing to pursue similar relationships in the future. For example, to enhance our capabilities at Fab 2, we entered into technology transfer agreements with Motorola and Toshiba that will enable us to provide advanced 0.18- and 0.13-micron CMOS technologies. These relationships also allow us to minimize R&D expenses for developing new technologies.

**Enhancing Our Global Sales and Marketing Efforts.** We focus our sales and marketing efforts on technology and service driven leading customers, with sophisticated products in industries with high gross margins and growth potential. Over the past year, we have significantly increased our global sales and marketing efforts in order to establish worldwide coverage to support the ramp-up of our Fab 2 facility. As part of this effort, we have sales personnel located in the United States, Israel and Japan, as well as a worldwide network of independent sales representatives. We believe that this presence will allow us to address significant market opportunities worldwide.

**Maximizing Capacity Utilization.** We seek to maximize capacity utilization by attracting new customers and rapidly expanding our capabilities for high-margin advanced technologies through the construction of Fab 2. Over the course of our history, our business model has involved targeting capacity growth in standard digital CMOS technology and then migrating that capacity to specialized, high-end technologies. Fab 1 provides a steady source of funds, as it generates cash at even modest production levels. In order to optimize production levels of Fab 1, we seek to operate the facility at close to maximum capacity with the most advanced technologies it can produce. Fab 2 is the core

focus of our future efforts, and we are ramping up production in the facility to meet customer demand. Fab 2 seeks to maximize returns by addressing the market for more advanced geometries, which have relatively higher gross margins. In order to consistently meet this demand, we have plans for both capacity expansion at the current 0.18-micron geometry and volume production at 0.13-micron geometry by 2005.

**Becoming a Preferred Second-Source Foundry Service Provider.** We serve as a sole-source provider for many of our customers for certain of their products and devices, and we also offer our services as an alternative or second-source provider of foundry services. Foundry diversification is an increasingly important factor among semiconductor companies, including both IDMs and fabless IC companies. In previous industry cycles when semiconductor demand was high, there was a shortage of IC manufacturing capacity. Because the semiconductor industry is now recovering from its worst downturn in history, we aim to take advantage of an expected capacity shortage during this upswing by becoming a preferred second-source provider of IC manufacturing services. In particular, as foundry utilization rates peak and available capacity decreases at leading Asian foundries, we expect to attract new customers with our standard 0.18-micron process technology and future 0.13-micron process technology.

#### Customers, Marketing and Sales

Our marketing and sales strategy seeks to aggressively expand our global customer base to take advantage of the current upswing in the semiconductor industry. To achieve this objective, we match our standard digital CMOS technology to the industry benchmark and differentiate ourselves based on customer service, design support and expertise in specialized technologies, such as CMOS image sensors, embedded flash and mixed signal. We have marketing and sales personnel in the United States, Japan and Israel. The group in Israel is responsible for covering Israel, Europe and Taiwan. Our marketing and sales staff is supported by independent sales representatives, located throughout the world, who have been selected based on their understanding of the semiconductor marketplace.

Our sales cycle is generally 18-24 months for new customers and can be as short as 9-12 months for existing customers. The typical stages in the sales process from initial contact until production are:

- technical evaluation;
- product design to our specifications including integration of third party intellectual property;
  - photomask design specification;
  - silicon prototyping;
  - assembly and test;
- validation and qualification; and
  - production.

The primary customers of our foundry services are fabless semiconductor companies and IDMs. A significant portion of our product sales are made pursuant to long-term contracts with our customers, under which we have agreed to reserve manufacturing capacity at our production facilities for such customers. When we commenced business in March 1993, our only customer was National Semiconductor. Since then, we have succeeded in adding a significant number of new customers, including many industry leaders and a number of Taiwanese companies who preferred our solution to that offered locally. During the nine months ended September 30, 2003, our primary customers were:

Alliance Semiconductor	Macronix	QuickLogic
Comtech AHA	Micron	SanDisk
Cypress Semiconductor	Motorola	STMicroelectronics
FillFactory	National Semiconductor	Xemics
Kodak	ON Semiconductor	

During the nine months ended September 30, 2003, National Semiconductor, Motorola, FillFactory and SanDisk contributed 26%, 15%, 12% and 11% of our revenues, respectively. In 2002, National Semiconductor, Matsushita and Motorola contributed 31%, 16% and 13% of our revenues, respectively. In 2001, National Semiconductor and Motorola contributed 30% and 17% of our revenues, respectively. In 2004, we expect that SanDisk, our number one customer in Fab 2, will account for a significant portion of our Fab 2 revenues. In the third quarter of 2003, SanDisk was instrumental in ramping up our business and accounted for approximately 80% of our Fab 2 revenues. While we currently expect that SanDisk will continue to be a significant customer of Fab 2, the percentage of Fab 2 revenues represented by sales to SanDisk is expected to decrease as additional customers commence or increase their purchase orders following the qualification of their products in Fab 2. As foundry utilization rates peak with the industry recovery, we expect to attract additional customers as available capacity decreases at leading Asian foundries.

In addition to further developing our customer base, we have also made a concentrated effort to expand the geographical diversity of our sales. The percentage of our sales from customers located outside the United States was 10%, 31%, 38% and 28% in the years ended December 31, 2000, 2001 and 2002 and the nine months ended September 30, 2003, respectively. As we have successfully expanded our customer base with customers located in Asia-Pacific and in Europe, we believe that a substantial portion of our sales will continue to come from customers located outside the United States. We experienced a significant increase in our Asia-Pacific sales in 2002 due to payments made to us by Matsushita in connection with our technology agreement with them. The following table sets forth the geographical distribution, by percentage, of our net sales for the periods indicated:

	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2003	Year Ended December 31,		
		2002	2001	2000
United States	72%	62%	69%	90%
Asia-Pacific	9	25	18	7
Europe	18	11	10	3
Israel	1	2	3	—
Total	100%	100%	100%	100%

We currently allocate a portion of our wafer manufacturing capacity in Fab 2 to certain customers under several types of agreements. We are also obligated to make capacity available to customers under certain other agreements (See "Certain Transactions — Wafer Partner Agreements"). Some of our primary customers are also our shareholders.

### Competition

The global semiconductor foundry industry is highly competitive. We compete with approximately 10 independent dedicated foundries, including Taiwan Semiconductor Manufacturing Corporation, United Microelectronics and Chartered Semiconductor Manufacturing; emerging and existing Chinese, Korean, Malaysian and Taiwanese foundries, including Semiconductor Manufacturing International Corp., DongBu, Anam, Hynix, Powerchip

Semiconductor and Silterra; other specialized foundries, such as AMI Semiconductor, Jazz Semiconductor and X-Fab; and over 20 IDMs and end-product manufacturers that produce ICs for their own use and/or allocate a portion of their

46

---

manufacturing capacity to foundry operations. The foundries with which we compete are located in Asia Pacific and benefit from their close proximity to other companies involved in the design and manufacture of ICs.

We believe that the principal elements of competition in the wafer foundry market are:

- technical competence;
- production quality;
- time-to-market;
- device and end-product price;
- available capacity;
- device yields;
- design and customer support services;
- access to intellectual property; and
- research and development capabilities.

Many of our competitors have greater manufacturing capacity, multiple manufacturing facilities, more advanced technological capabilities, a more diverse and established customer base, greater financial, marketing, distribution and other resources and a better cost structure than ours.

We seek to compete primarily on the basis of technology, production quality, device yields and service. We believe we have a differentiated service offering in specialized markets, which enables us to effectively compete with larger IC manufacturers.

#### Wafer Fabrication Services

Wafer fabrication is an intricate process that consists of constructing layers of conducting and insulating materials on raw wafers in intricate patterns that give the IC its function. IC manufacturing requires hundreds of interrelated steps performed on different types of equipment, and each step must be completed with extreme accuracy for finished ICs to work properly. The process can be summarized as follows:

**Circuit Design.** IC production begins when a fabless IC company or IDM designs the layout of a device's components and designates the interconnections between each component. The result is a pattern of components and connections that defines the function of the IC. In highly complex circuits, there may be more than 35 layers of electronic patterns. After the IC design is complete, we provide these companies with IC manufacturing services.

**Mask Making.** The design for each layer of a semiconductor wafer is imprinted on a photographic negative, called a reticle or mask. The mask is the blueprint for each specific layer of the semiconductor wafer.

**IC Manufacturing.** Transistors and other circuit elements comprising an IC are formed by repeating a series of processes in which a photosensitive material is deposited on the wafer and exposed to light through a mask. Advanced IC manufacturing processes consist of hundreds of steps, including photolithography, oxidation, etching and stripping of different layers and materials, ion implantation, deposition of thin film layers, chemical mechanical polishing and thermal processing. The final step in the IC manufacturing process is wafer probe, which involves visually and

electronically inspecting each individual IC in order to identify those that are operable for assembly.

**Assembly and Test.** After IC manufacture, the wafers are transferred to assembly and test facilities. In the assembly process, each wafer is cut into dies, or individual semiconductors, and tested. Defective dies are discarded, while good dies are packaged and assembled. Assembly protects the IC,

47

---

facilitates its integration into electronic systems and enables the dissipation of heat. Following assembly, the functionality, voltage, current and timing of each IC is tested. After testing, the completed IC is shipped to the IC supplier or directly to its final destination.

### Manufacturing Processes

We manufacture ICs on silicon wafers, generally using the customer's proprietary circuit designs. In some cases we use third-party designs or our own proprietary product design. The end product of our manufacturing process is a silicon wafer containing multiple identical ICs. In most cases, our customer assumes responsibility for dicing and assembly. Although we are an independent foundry specializing in wafer fabrication, we offer our customers the option to purchase from us finished semiconductor products that have been assembled and tested. In these cases, we take responsibility for the production and delivery of finished IC products to our customer on a turnkey basis and subcontract some or all of the dicing, assembly and testing functions to third parties. We also maintain limited assembly capabilities for manufacturing prototype units to facilitate customer evaluation and thereby accelerate new product introduction.

We manufacture ICs using CMOS process technology. CMOS is currently the dominant semiconductor manufacturing process because it requires lower power than other technologies and allows dense placement of components onto a single IC. The low power consumption and high-density characteristics of the CMOS process allow the continued development of high performance ICs that are smaller and faster. We believe that our specialized process technology distinguishes our IC manufacturing services and attracts many industry-leading customers. The specific process technologies that we focus on include:

**CMOS Image Sensors.** Our advanced CMOS image sensor process is intended to meet the established growing demand for optical sensors used in consumer, industrial, medical and automotive applications. Our dedicated manufacturing and testing processes assure consistently high electro-optical performance of the integrated sensor through wafer-level characterization. Our CMOS image sensor process has demonstrated superior optical characteristics, excellent spectral response and high resolution and sensitivity. The ultra-low dark current, high efficiency and accurate spectral response to our photodiode enable faithful color reproduction and acute detail definition.

In addition, our innovative "stitching" technology enables semiconductor exposure tools to manufacture single ultra high-resolution CMOS image sensors containing millions of pixels at sizes far larger than their existing field. Our 0.5-and 0.35-micron CMOS image sensor processes permit the customer to create high-quality solutions and integrate a product's CMOS analog and logic circuitry together with the sensor pixel array all on one chip, thereby facilitating miniaturization, reducing power consumption and increasing performance. We are currently developing a 0.18-micron CMOS image sensor process to address the rapidly growing market for camera-embedded cell phones and low end digital cameras.

**Embedded Flash.** Our microFLASH technology, based on Saifun's patented NROM technology, provides greater memory cell density than other currently available flash architectures for given design rule generation, permitting an approximately four-fold reduction in the size of the memory cell for stand-alone memories and embedded applications in a given geometry. The relative simplicity of our microFLASH manufacturing process enables the technology to offer cost advantages over competing flash technologies for high density memories. Using our 0.5-micron technology, we have introduced the first of our microFLASH processes into production with the manufacture of a 2 megabit stand-alone memory device and embedded multi-time programming modules, with a limited number of rewrite cycles.

**Mixed Signal.** We have developed the Tower Mixed-Signal Design Kit, which contains a comprehensive characterization of a wide range of analog devices, providing our customers with the ability to design mixed-signal ICs for their specific needs. In addition, we developed certain mixed-signal features for use with our 0.18-micron process and are working to develop more features.

48

---

## Manufacturing Facilities

### Fab 1

We acquired our Fab 1 facility from National Semiconductor in March 1993 when National Semiconductor, which had operated the facility since 1986, sold the facility as part of a worldwide restructuring of its manufacturing operations. We occupy the facility pursuant to a long-term lease from the Israel Lands Authority that expires in 2032.

Due to the sensitivity and complexity of the semiconductor manufacturing process, a semiconductor manufacturing facility requires a special "clean room" in which most of the manufacturing functions are performed. Our Fab 1 facility includes an approximately 51,900 square foot clean room.

Since we commenced manufacturing at Fab 1, we have increased our manufacturing capacity from 5,000 wafer starts per month, using 1.25-micron and 1.0-micron processes, to approximately 16,000 wafer starts per month based on our current product mix, which is primarily concentrated on our 0.35-micron, 0.5-micron and other specialized processes. However, our exact capacity is variable and depends on the combination of the processes being used and may be significantly lower at certain times as a result of certain of our combinations. In general, our ability to increase our manufacturing capacity has been achieved through the addition of equipment, improvement in equipment utilization, the reconfiguration and expansion of the existing clean room area and the construction of an additional clean room area within the building shell of Fab 1. Approximately 60% of our Fab 1 facility is capable of 0.5-micron and below process technology.

### Fab 2

In January 2001, we commenced construction of Fab 2, our new advanced wafer fab adjacent to Fab 1 in Migdal Haemek. Fab 2 offers IC manufacturing services utilizing advanced materials and a 0.18-micron process technology we licensed from Toshiba. We have also licensed 0.13-micron process technology from Motorola, which we are developing and expect to offer in the future. The overall clean room area in Fab 2 is approximately 100,000 square feet. We began volume production at Fab 2 during the third quarter of 2003. Production capacity at the end of December 2003 was 8,500 wafer starts per month, and we currently expect to have production capacity ranging between 13,000 and 15,000 wafer starts per month by the end of 2004. We expect the production ramp to be completed by the end of 2006, at which time Fab 2 is expected to have the capacity to produce 33,000 wafer starts per

month. We currently expect that the total cost of the construction, equipping of the facility and ramp-up of the manufacturing line will be approximately \$1.5 billion, of which approximately \$824 million has been expended through September 30, 2003. The land on which Fab 2 is located is subject to a long-term lease from the Israel Lands Authority that expires in 2049.

Since 2000, we have invested significantly in the purchase of fixed assets, primarily in connection with the construction of Fab 2, technology advancement and capacity expansion. For the nine-month period ended September 30, 2003, capital expenditures for the purchase of plant and equipment were approximately \$135 million before related Investment Center grants of \$24 million. Capital expenditures in fiscal 2002, 2001 and 2000 were approximately \$209 million, \$336 million and \$64 million, before related Investment Center grants of \$37 million, \$67 million and \$21 million, respectively.

#### Procurement and Sourcing

Our manufacturing processes use many raw materials, including silicon wafers, chemicals, gases and various metals. These raw materials generally are available from several suppliers. In many instances, we purchase raw materials from a single source. In connection with our technology advancement plans, including our Fab 2 business plan, we expect to continue to make purchases of semiconductor manufacturing equipment.

49

---

#### Research and Development

Our future success, depends to a large degree, on our ability to continue to successfully develop and introduce to production, advanced process technologies that meet our customers' needs. Our process development strategy relies on process technologies that we primarily license from third parties (See "— Material Licensing Arrangements"); develop at our customers' request or in cooperation with our customers; and internally develop utilizing intellectual property licensed from third parties.

The completion of the construction of Fab 2 and qualification of advanced CMOS process technologies in geometries of 0.18 microns have enabled us to focus on development of process technologies in the specialized CMOS image sensor, embedded flash and mixed-signal markets. Our technology alliances with leading semiconductor suppliers contribute to our development of new process technologies in Fab 2. For example, our joint development alliance with Matsushita in May 2002 has accelerated the development of our 0.18-micron microFLASH technology, which is expected to begin prototyping in the middle of 2004 and be offered in Fab 2 in 2005. In addition, our technology transfer and licensing agreement entered into in January 2002 with IMEC enables us to offer certain advanced analog and mixed-signal technologies for use in Fab 2 in geometries of 0.18 microns for the manufacture of components used in products such as cell phones.

From time to time, at a customer's request, we develop a specialty process module, which we use for such customer on an exclusive basis, and, if permitted under our agreements with our customers, we then add it to our process offering. In 2001 and 2002, in cooperation with a customer, and using its know-how and IP, we developed an enhanced 0.35-micron CMOS image sensor process to be used exclusively for this customer. Production ramp on this process is currently expected to start by the end of 2004.

Our research and development activities have related primarily to our process development efforts and have been sponsored and funded by us with some participation by the Israeli Office of the Chief Scientist, or OCS. Accordingly,



we are subject to restrictions set forth in Israeli law which limit the ability of a company to manufacture products, or to transfer technologies outside of Israel, if such products or technologies were developed with OCS funding. Research and development expenses for the years ended December 31, 2000, 2001, 2002 and the nine months ended September 30, 2003 were \$9.0 million, \$9.6 million, \$17.0 million and \$12.6 million, net of government participation of \$0.9 million, \$1.3 million, \$1.4 million and \$0.9 million, respectively. In addition, we have paid a total of \$37.0 million to Toshiba and Motorola in connection with the transfer of process technologies for use in Fab 2.

As of September 30, 2003, we employed 160 professionals in our research and development department, 27 of whom have PhDs. In addition to our research and development department, located at our facilities in Migdal Haemek, we maintain a design center in Netanya, Israel.

#### Intellectual Property and Licensing Agreements

Our success depends in part on our ability to obtain patents, licenses and other intellectual property rights covering our production processes. To that end, we have acquired certain patents and patent licenses and intend to continue to seek patents on our production processes. As of December 31, 2003, we held 48 patents.

We have also entered into various patent licenses and cross-licenses with other technology companies including Toshiba, Motorola, Synopsys, Artisan Components, ARM, Ceva, IMEC, Cadence Design Systems, Chipidea Microelectronics, Matsushita and Virage Logic. We may choose to renew our present licenses or to obtain additional technology licenses in the future. There can be no assurance that any such licenses could be obtained on commercially reasonable terms. In addition, we cannot assure you that other countries in which we market our services will protect our intellectual property rights to the same extent as the United States or Israel.

We constantly seek to strengthen our technological expertise through relationships with technology companies and silicon suppliers. We seek to expand our core strengths in CMOS image sensors,

50

---

embedded flash and mixed-signal technologies by combining our proprietary technology with those of other technology companies. A main component of our process development strategy is to acquire licenses to standard CMOS technologies and cell libraries from leading designers, such as Motorola and Toshiba, and further develop specialized process through our internal design teams. The licensing of these technologies has enormously reduced our internal development costs.

#### CMOS Process Technology Platform

We have licensed an array of process technologies through the following arrangements:

• **Toshiba.** In April 2000, we entered into a technology transfer agreement with Toshiba, pursuant to which Toshiba has and will transfer to us certain advanced CMOS technologies for use in Fab 2. In exchange for certain license and technology transfer fees and royalties, Toshiba has and will provide us with recipes, know-how and patent licenses and has trained a group of our engineers and managers. Subject to prior termination for cause by Toshiba, our licenses under the agreement with Toshiba are perpetual. Based on Toshiba's 0.18-micron CMOS process technology, we have internally developed an enhanced industry compatible version of the process technology.

Motorola. In September 2002, we entered into a technology transfer and development agreement with Motorola, pursuant to which Motorola has and will transfer to us its 0.13-micron HiPerMOS7 CMOS process technology for Fab 2 as well as co-develop with us an industry-standard compatible version of the process technology. Subject to prior termination for cause by Motorola, our licenses under the technology transfer agreement with Motorola are perpetual.

Foundation IP (Libraries)

To better serve our customers design needs in advanced CMOS processes, we have entered into a series of agreements with leading providers of physical design libraries. These libraries are basic design building blocks, such as standard cells, interface input-output (I/O) cells and software compilers for the generation of on-chip embedded memories arrays. To achieve optimal performance, these libraries must be customized to work with our manufacturing process and are used in virtually every digital chip design of our customers.

- Synopsys. In June 2001, we entered into an agreement with Synopsys (formerly, Avant!) under which Synopsys has developed libraries for our 0.18-micron process technology. The Synopsys libraries are available to our customers free of charge, and multiple customers use them in producing their ICs at Tower.

Artisan Components. In June 2002, we entered into a master services and license agreement with Artisan Components. Under this agreement, Artisan Components has developed a suite of library products for our 0.18-micron process technology. Artisan Components is licensing its libraries to our customers free of charge and multiple customers are using the Artisan Components libraries in their chip design for manufacturing at Tower.

Embedded Processors

To give our customers a low-risk, low-cost, fast time-to-market solution for their system-on-chip, or SoC, designs, we offer them process-optimized silicon-proven embedded processors from world leaders in embedded processors.

ARM. In November 2002, we joined ARM's Foundry License Program. Through the ARM Program, our customers have gained access to two of ARM's most widely used 32-bit embedded microprocessor cores, or elements, which have been optimized and tested to work on our 0.18-micron manufacturing process. As ARM cores are the most widely used embedded microprocessors today, our agreement with ARM provides our customers a low-risk, low-cost solution for designing and manufacturing advanced ARM-based SoCs at Tower.

51

---

Ceva. In December 2001, we signed an agreement with Ceva for the customization of their Teak and XperTeak DSP-core for Tower's 0.18-micron manufacturing process. Under this agreement, Ceva has developed DSP macrocells, which are available for the use of our customers' SoCs from Ceva.

Mixed-signal Technologies

To address a variety of applications for mixed-signal ICs, such as use in cell phones, we have developed strong mixed-signal process capabilities as well as proven mixed-signal IP components.

IMEC. In January 2002, we entered into a technology transfer and licensing agreement with IMEC pursuant to which we acquired certain advanced analog and mixed-signal process technologies to complement our CMOS process technology capabilities in the 0.18-micron geometry. Pursuant to this agreement, we received a non-exclusive, non-transferable license to

manufacture or have manufactured integrated circuits utilizing the technology licensed by IMEC. The mixed-signal offering developed pursuant to this agreement is available to our customers.

• Cadence Design Systems. In order to help our customers meet time-to-market constraints, we are providing them with a seamless transition from design to silicon using Cadence Design Systems Process Design Kit, or PDK. Under our agreement with Cadence Design Systems signed in 2001, Cadence Design Systems has developed a mixed-signal PDK for the use of our mixed-signal customers. PDK is a process specific analog-mixed signal library designed to work with the Cadence Design Systems custom IC tools and can be used to create analog mixed-signal ICs. Embedded Non-Volatile Memories

To enhance our strength in embedded non-volatile memories in the 0.18-micron process node, we are collaborating with leaders in embedded non-volatile memory technologies to address the market needs in both the high-end and the low-end of the spectrum.

• Chipidea Microelectronics. In January 2003, we entered into a non-exclusive, perpetual, royalty-free license and design agreement with Chipidea Microelectronics, a Portuguese corporation that designs and sells various types of analog and mixed-signal semiconductor intellectual property cores or elements.

• Matsushita. In June 2002, we entered into an agreement with our development partner, Matsushita, for the joint development of 0.18-micron embedded microFLASH technology.

• Virage Logic. In March 2002, we entered into a development agreement with Virage Logic, a company specializing in embedded memory technology. Under this agreement, Virage Logic has successfully developed a suite of SRAM and ROM memory compilers for our 0.18-micron process technology, which are available for licensing by our customers. Presently, multiple customers' products that use Virage Logic's memory products are in production at Fab 2.

Our ability to compete also depends on our ability to operate without infringing the proprietary rights of others. The semiconductor industry is characterized by frequent litigation regarding patent, trade secret and other intellectual property rights. There are no lawsuits currently pending against us regarding the infringement of patents or intellectual property rights of others. However, we have been a party to such claims in the past and because of the nature of the industry, we may continue to receive such communications in the future. We have recently received a notice from a technology company claiming that we and our customers are infringing its patent rights. This notice was followed by an offer to license the technology company's patents for an immaterial one-time license payment, and we have currently concluded a license agreement with this technology company. All other prior claims against us have been resolved through license agreements, the terms of which have not had a material effect on our business. One of these agreements expires at the end of 2005, and we may be unable to extend or renew it on similar terms. In the event any third party were to assert infringement claims against us or our customers, we may have to consider alternatives including, but not limited to:

52

- 
- negotiating cross-license agreements;
  - seeking to acquire licenses to the allegedly infringed patents, which may not be available on commercially reasonable terms, if at all;
  - discontinuing using certain process technologies, architectures, or designs, which could cause us to stop manufacturing certain semiconductors if we were unable to design around the allegedly infringed patents;
  - fighting the matter in court and paying substantial monetary damages in the event we were to lose;
- or

- seeking to develop non-infringing technologies, which may not be feasible.

In the event that any third party causes us or any of our customers to discontinue using certain process technologies, we believe that such an outcome would not have a long-term material and adverse effect, as we could design around such technologies.

#### Environmental Matters

Our operations are subject to a variety of laws and governmental regulations in Israel relating to the use, discharge and disposal of toxic or otherwise hazardous materials used in our production processes. Failure to comply with these laws and regulations could subject us to material costs and liabilities, including costs to clean up contamination caused by our operations.

We are currently operating under a conditional permit from the Israeli Ministry of Environmental Affairs concerning the concentration of fluoride in our wastewater. We believe that we are currently in compliance with the terms of our permit with one exception: we are monitoring the levels of fluoride in accordance with an oral understanding with the Israeli Ministry of Environmental Affairs concerning how often we monitor the levels of fluoride, resulting in our monitoring the levels of fluoride less frequently than required by the written terms of our permit. There have been instances in the past where we were not in compliance with these restrictions, and, despite our best efforts, there may be future instances of non-compliance. We are also in discussions with the Israeli Ministry of Environmental Affairs regarding the possibility of easing of conditions set forth in our permit. If we cannot maintain our compliance with the conditions set forth in our permit or in our other understandings with the Ministry, we may be required to allocate financial resources for the installation of a waste treatment system in order to be in compliance with all the conditions. We estimate that such a waste treatment system would cost approximately \$100,000. We believe that we are currently in compliance in all other material respects with applicable environmental laws and regulations.

#### Employees

The following table sets forth for the last three fiscal years, the number of our employees engaged in the specified activities.

	As of September 30, 2003	2002	As of December 31, 2001	2000
Process and Product Engineering, R&D, Design	375	375	299	183
Manufacturing, Operations (*)	619	94	78	306
Manufacturing Support	124	189	154	191
Administration, Marketing, Finance	84	99	108	109
Fab 2 Construction and Technology Transfer (*)	49	438	409	142
Total	1,251	1,195	1,048	931

(\*)Following the commencement of operations of Fab 2 during the third quarter of 2003, most of the employees that prior to that date were classified under Fab 2 construction and technology transfer activities are classified under manufacturing operations activities.

We also use temporary employees as necessary. As of September 30, 2003, we had approximately 100 temporary employees.

Except for an arrangement regarding pension contributions, we have no collective bargaining agreements with any of our employees. However, by administrative order, certain provisions of the collective bargaining agreements between the Histadrut (General Federation of Labor in Israel) and the Coordination Bureau of Economic Organizations, relating primarily to the length of the work day, minimum wages, pension contributions, insurance for work-related accidents, procedures for dismissing employees, determination of severance pay and other conditions of employment, are applicable to our employees. In accordance with these provisions, the salaries of our employees are partially indexed to the Consumer Price Index in Israel, depending on the rate of increase of the Consumer Price Index.

We generally provide our employees with benefits and working conditions beyond the minimum requirements. We consider our relationship with our employees to be good, and we have never experienced a labor dispute, strike or work stoppage.

#### Legal Proceedings

In July 2003, we and several of our directors and shareholders were named as defendants in a securities class action complaint filed in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York. The plaintiffs have asserted claims arising under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, alleging misstatements and omissions made by the defendants in materials sent to our shareholders with respect to the approval of an amendment to the investment agreements with our Fab 2 investors. The plaintiffs seek damages in unspecified amounts, which could be substantial, and unspecified rescissory relief. We believe the complaint is without merit and intend to defend ourselves vigorously. Any liability we incur in connection with this complaint could materially harm our business and financial position and, even if we defend ourselves successfully, there is a risk that management distraction in dealing with this complaint could harm our results.

From time to time we are a party to various litigation matters incidental to the conduct of our business. There is no pending or threatened legal proceeding to which we are a party, that, in the opinion of management, is likely to have a material adverse effect on our future financial results or financial condition.

54

---

#### Management

##### Directors and Senior Management

The following table sets forth certain information with respect to our executive officers and members of our board of directors:

Name	Age	Title
<b>Executive Officers</b>		
Carmel Vernia	51	Chief Executive Officer

Edgar Filing: TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD - Form POS AM

Amir Harel	41	Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
Doron Simon	38	President, Tower Semiconductor USA
Dr. Itzhak Edrei	44	Vice President of Research and Development
Rafi Nave.	53	Vice President of Customer Services
Erez Taoz	49	Vice President, Fab 2 General Manager
Eli Lazar	52	Vice President of Human Resources, Logistics and Information Systems
Rafi Mor	39	Vice President, Fab 1 Manager
<b>Directors</b>		
Carmel Vernia	51	Chairman of the Board
Idan Ofer	49	Director
Ehud Hillman	50	Vice Chairman
Dr. Eli Harari	58	Director
Miin Wu	55	Director
N.D. Reddy	64	Director
Hans Rohrer	53	Independent Director
Zehava Simon	45	Independent Director

Carmel Vernia has served as the Chairman of our Board of Directors and Chief Executive Officer since June 1, 2003. From 2000 to 2002, Mr. Vernia served as the Chief Scientist in the Government of Israel's Ministry of Industry and Trade. Following his service as Chief Scientist, Mr. Vernia was subject to a mandatory cooling period under Israeli law. Prior to that, he spent 16 years with Comverse Technology in various positions, culminating with his appointment to the dual positions of Chief Operating Officer of Comverse (Nasdaq: CMVT) and Chief Executive Officer of Verint Systems (Nasdaq: VRNT). Mr. Vernia earned an MS in electrical and computer engineering from the University of California, Davis and a BS in electrical engineering from the Technion – Israel Institute of Technology. Mr. Vernia also serves as a director of Saifun Semiconductors and Persay.

Amir Harel joined Tower in December 1998 and assumed the office of Vice President and Chief Financial Officer in January 1999. From July 1994 through November 1998, Mr. Harel was Secretary and Chief Financial Officer of Elbit Vision Systems Ltd. From December 1988 through June 1994, Mr. Harel held various finance management positions at Elbit Ltd.

Doron Simon has been President of Tower Semiconductor USA since April 2001. Since 1993, Mr. Simon has served in various capacities, including Director of our Customer Service, Director of our Planning and Turnkey Operations and Director of our Worldwide Sales Operations. Prior to 1993, Mr. Simon was employed by National Semiconductor in Migdal Haemek as their Production Control Manager.

Dr. Itzhak Edrei was appointed Vice President of Research and Development in August 2001, having served as Director of Research and Development since 1996. From 1994 to 1996, Dr. Edrei served as our Device and Yield Department Manager. Prior to joining Tower, Dr. Edrei was employed by National Semiconductor as Device Section Head.

Rafi Nave was appointed Vice President of Customer Services in August 2003. From 1996 to 2003, Mr. Nave served as Vice President of Research and Development for NDS Group. From 1974 to 1995, Mr. Nave was employed by Intel Corporation in a variety of positions of increasing responsibility, among them chip design engineer and General Manager of Intel's design center in Israel. Mr. Nave earned master and bachelor degrees in electrical engineering from the Technion.

Erez Taoz was appointed Vice President and Fab 2 General Manager in March 2003, having served as VP and Fab 1 General Manager since August 2001 and as Director of Fab 1 since 1999. Mr. Taoz joined Tower in 1996 as our Director of Manufacturing. Prior to that time, Mr. Taoz served as Director of Manufacturing at Cyclone Aviation Products.

Eli Lazar was appointed Vice President of Human Resources, Logistics and Information Systems, having served as Director of that department since 1996. Prior to that time, Mr. Lazar had over 15 years of experience as Vice General Manager at the College of Management and as Human Resources Manager at the National Semiconductor Design Center at Hertzliya.

Rafi Mor was appointed Vice President and Fab 1 Manager in August 2003, having served as Senior Director and Fab 1 Manager since March 2003. From November 2000 to March 2003, Mr. Mor served as Senior Director of Process Device & Yield of Fab 1. From 1998 to 2000, Mr. Mor served as Director of Equipment Reliability & Support of Fab 1. Previously, Mr. Mor was employed by National Semiconductor in various engineering and management capacities.

Idan Ofer joined our Board of Directors in June 1999 and served as Chairman of the Board from January 2000 until May 2003. Mr. Ofer serves on the Stock Option and Compensation Committee. Mr. Ofer has served as Chairman of the Board of Directors of Israel Corp., which wholly owns our current principal shareholder, since April 1999. Mr. Ofer also serves as a director of several public subsidiaries of Israel Corp. In addition to his positions within Israel Corp., Mr. Ofer currently serves as a director of several companies engaged in venture capital and energy projects.

Ehud Hillman served on our Board from October 1996 through August 1999 and was reappointed to the Board in January 2000. In January 2001, Mr. Hillman was appointed Vice Chairman of the Board. Mr. Hillman serves on the Tender Committee. Since March 2001, Mr. Hillman has served as President and Chief Executive Officer of ICTech, the technology subsidiaries holding company of Israel Corp., which is our current principal shareholder. Mr. Hillman served as Chief Financial Officer of Israel Corp. from September 1996 to 1997 and as Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of Israel Corp. from May 1997 to 2001. Mr. Hillman served as a director of several subsidiaries of Israel Corp., including Israel Chemicals Ltd., ZIM Israel Navigation Company and others. Prior to that time, Mr. Hillman was Vice President and Controller of Clal Industries Ltd. and a director of several companies in the Clal Group.

Dr. Eli Harari joined our Board in January 2001. Dr. Harari serves on the Stock Option and Compensation Committee. Dr. Harari, the founder of SanDisk Corporation, has served as President and Chief Executive Officer and as a director of SanDisk since 1988. In 1983, Dr. Harari founded Wafer Scale Integration, or WSI, a semiconductor company acquired by STMicroelectronics in 2000, serving as WSI's President and Chief Executive Officer from 1983 to 1986 and as Chairman and Chief Technical Officer from 1986 to 1988.

Miin Wu joined our Board in January 2001. Mr. Wu serves as President and Chief Executive Officer of Macronix International and has been an executive officer of Macronix since its formation in 1989. Mr. Wu received both a B.S. and an M.S. in Electrical Engineering from National Cheng-Kung University in Taiwan as well as an M.S. in Material Science & Engineering from Stanford University.

N. Damodary Reddy joined our Board in January 2001. Mr. Reddy serves on the Audit Committee. Mr. Reddy is the co-founder of Alliance Semiconductor Corporation and has served as its Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer since its inception in February 1985. Mr. Reddy also served as Chief Financial Officer of Alliance Semiconductor from June 1998 to January 1999 and from May 2001 until April 2002. From September 1983 to February 1985, Mr. Reddy served as President and

56

---

Chief Executive Officer of Modular Semiconductor, Inc., and from 1980 to 1983, he served as manager of Advanced CMOS Technology Development at Synertek, Inc., a subsidiary of Honeywell, Inc. Prior to that time, Mr. Reddy held various research and development and management positions at Four Phase Systems, a subsidiary of Motorola, Inc., Fairchild Semiconductor and RCA Technology Center. He holds an MS degree in Electrical Engineering from North Dakota State University and an MBA from Santa Clara University.

Hans Rohrer joined our Board in April 2002 as an independent director. Mr. Rohrer serves as a member of our Audit Committee. From 1999 to 2002, Mr. Rohrer served as President of Taiwan Semiconductor Manufacturing Company — Europe. Mr. Rohrer has held various engineering, marketing, sales and general management positions, including Vice President and General Manager, Europe, with National Semiconductor between 1980 and 1998. Mr. Rohrer started his career in the semiconductor industry with Texas Instruments. Mr. Rohrer serves as an independent director on our Board for a fixed term which expires in 2005 and can be extended for an additional 3 years fixed term.

Zehava Simon joined our Board in September 1999. Ms. Simon serves as Chairperson of our Audit Committee and serves as a member of our Stock Option and Compensation Committee and Tender Committee. Since 2002, Ms. Simon has served as Chief Executive Officer for BMC Software Israel after having served in various positions at BMC from 2000 to 2002. From 1998 to 2000, Ms. Simon was the Israel Business Development Manager for Intel. From 1993 to 1998, Ms. Simon served as Intel's Finance and Administration Manager for Israel. Ms. Simon serves as an independent director on our Board for a fixed term which expires in 2004.

#### Compensation

For 2002 and the nine months ended September 30, 2003, we paid to all our directors and senior management as a group an aggregate of \$1.4 million and \$0.5 million, respectively, in salaries, fees and bonuses, excluding management fees paid to a subsidiary of TIC (see "Certain Transactions"). The total amount set aside or accrued in the nine months ended September 30, 2003 to provide for severance, retirement and similar benefits for such persons was \$0.1 million. No directors received cash compensation other than the annual and meeting fees described below. Mr. Vernia receives annual compensation at a total cost to us of approximately \$225,000, including customary benefits provided to our officers. As of September 30, 2003, our directors were granted options to purchase an aggregate of 280,000 ordinary shares at a weighted average exercise price of \$8.48. These options will become exercisable according to various vesting schedules over four years and generally remain exercisable for five years following the vesting date.

During the nine months ended September 30, 2003, we granted a total of 366,000 options to purchase ordinary shares to our senior managers as a group. These options have a weighted average exercise price of \$3.98 per share with vesting periods over four years and expire in 2013. For options granted to the Chairman of our Board of Directors and Chief Executive Officer, see "Certain Transactions — Grant of Options to Chairman and Chief Executive Officer."



On December 11, 2003, our senior managers were granted an aggregate of 216,000 options to purchase ordinary shares at an exercise price of \$6.30 per share with vesting periods over four years. The options expire in 2013.

Since October 2001, the directors have foregone their directors' fees, except for fees required by law to be paid to our independent directors, consisting of NIS 26,000 (approximately \$5,840) annual fee plus NIS 915 (approximately \$205) per meeting. The aggregate amount payable to our independent directors with respect to the nine months ended September 30, 2003 was approximately \$12,000. The annual and per meeting fees paid to our independent directors are adjusted semiannually to reflect changes to the published guidelines in Israel for independent directors.

57

---

## Share Option Plans

**General.** We currently maintain 15 share option plans. As of September 30, 2003, there were 6,777,520 options outstanding to acquire our ordinary shares pursuant to our share option plans at a weighted average exercise price of \$7.90, exercisable at various dates through September 2013. Options to be granted by us to our directors and employees will only be made pursuant to the 2001 Non-Employee Director Share Option Plan, the 2003/1 Employee Share Option Plan, the 2004 Employee Share Option Plan and the 2005 Employee Share Option Plan.

The purpose of the option plans is to afford an incentive to our officers, directors and employees or of our subsidiary, to acquire a proprietary interest in us, to continue as officers, directors, employees, to increase their efforts on behalf of us and to promote the success of our business.

**Administration of Our Share Option Plans.** Our option plans are administered by the Board of Directors. Under the option plans, options to purchase our ordinary shares may be granted to our officers, directors, employees or consultants or our subsidiaries. Under the share option plans, the exercise price of options shall be determined by our Board of Directors, and generally ranges between 85% of market price and market price. The vesting schedule of the options is also determined by the Board of Directors but generally the options vest over a four-year period. Each option granted under the option plans is exercisable until 10 years from the date of the grant of the option plan.

### 2001 Non-Employee Director Share Option Plan

During 2001, the Audit Committee, Board of Directors and shareholders approved a share option plan pursuant to which our Board members will be granted options to purchase up to 400,000 ordinary shares. As of September 30, 2003, 280,000 options to purchase ordinary shares, of which 240,000 options were exercisable at an exercise price of \$8.88 per share, and 40,000 options were exercisable at an exercise price of \$6.08 per share, were outstanding under the plan. These options vest over a four-year period, according to various vesting schedules and are generally not exercisable following the fifth anniversary of their vesting date.

### 2003/1 Employee Share Option Plan

In 2003, we adopted the 2003/1 share option plan and reserved 1,737,421 ordinary shares for issuance to employees (excluding the options issued to our Chairman and Chief Executive Officer under this plan). As of September 30, 2003, options to purchase 1,608,850 ordinary shares were outstanding under the 2003/1 Share Option Plan. This plan also provides for the granting of incentive stock options to those employees qualifying under Section 422 of the Income Tax Code. Options under this share option plan vest in four yearly tranches, instead of three tranches over a period of four years, as in our prior option plans. The exercise prices of the options will generally be the closing sales

price of our ordinary shares as reported by Nasdaq. The exercise prices of options granted under the 2003/1 share option plan range from \$4.42 to \$5.00.

#### 2004 and 2005 Employee Share Option Plans

In December 2003, our shareholders approved three new option plans that will reserve 3.6% of the Company's outstanding share capital, as of November 1 of the year prior to the fiscal year covered by these option plans. The terms of these plans will be materially similar to the terms of the 2003/1 employee share option.

58

The table below provides information, as of September 30, 2003, concerning options authorized for issuance under our share option plans:

Plan Category	Number of ordinary shares to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options (a)	Weighted-average exercise prices of outstanding options (b)	Number of ordinary shares remaining available for future grants under share option plans (excluding Options reflected in column (a)) (c)
Employee Share Option Plan	5,383,020	\$ 8.70	2,200,000(1)
Directors Share Option Plan	1,394,500	\$ 4.82	120,000
Total	6,777,520	\$ 7.90	2,320,000

(1) This number represents the number of options issuable under the 2003/1 and 2004 Employee Share Option Plans.

#### Board Practices

Our Articles of Association provide that the Board of Directors shall consist of at least five and no more than 11 members. All directors hold office until their successors are elected at the next annual general meeting of shareholders. Pursuant to a shareholders agreement described in "Certain Transactions," Israel Corp., SanDisk, Alliance Semiconductor and Macronix have agreed to vote all their respective shares for nominees designated by each shareholder and for the election of a nominee of Israel Corp. as Chairman of the Board. Our officers are appointed by the Board of Directors and (subject, in certain cases, to employment agreement provisions that require 270 days notice of termination) continue to serve at the discretion of the Board of Directors.

Our Articles of Association provide that any director may, by written notice to us, appoint another person to serve as an alternate director, and may cancel such appointment. Any person who is not already a director may act as an alternate, and the same person may not act as the alternate for more than one director at a time. The term of appointment of an alternate director may be for one meeting of the Board of Directors or for a specified period or until notice is given of the cancellation of the appointment.

None of the members of the Board is entitled to receive any severance or similar benefits upon termination of his service with the Board of Directors, other than Mr. Vernia, who is entitled to severance as an employee under Israeli law.

Pursuant to Israeli law, we are required to appoint two independent directors. These directors must be unaffiliated with us and our principals. Any committee of the Board of Directors which is authorized to exercise any function of the board must include at least one independent director.

Independent directors are to be elected by a majority vote at a shareholders' meeting, provided that such majority includes at least one-third of the shares held by non-controlling shareholders voted at the meeting or the total number of shares held by non-controlling shareholders voted against the election of the director does not exceed one percent of the aggregate voting rights in the company.

The initial term of an independent director is three years and may be extended for an additional three years. Independent directors may be removed only by the same percentage of shareholders as is required for their election, or by a court, and then only if the independent directors cease to meet the statutory qualifications for their appointment or if they violate their duty of loyalty to the company.

An independent director is entitled to compensation, as provided in regulations adopted under the new Companies Law, and is otherwise prohibited from receiving any other compensation, directly or indirectly, in connection with service provided as an independent director.

The Companies Law requires public companies to appoint an audit committee. The responsibilities of the audit committee include identifying irregularities in the management of the company's business

59

---

and approving related party transactions as required by law. An audit committee must consist of at least three directors, including the independent directors of the company. The chairman of the board of directors, any director employed by or otherwise providing services to the company, and a controlling shareholder or any relative of a controlling shareholder, may not be a member of the audit committee. An employee, executive officer or director of a controlling shareholder of an Israeli company may serve as a member of an audit committee under Israeli law, unless such individual controls more than 50% of the controlling shareholder. Each of our independent directors and Mr. Dan Reddy (who according to public filings is the Chairman, President, Chief Executive Officer and a 21% shareholder of Alliance Semiconductor) are members of our audit committee.

Under the Companies Law, the board of directors must appoint an internal auditor, who is recommended by the audit committee. The role of the internal auditor is to examine, among other matters, whether the company's actions comply with the law and orderly business procedure. Under the new Companies Law, the internal auditor may be an employee of the company but not an office holder, or an affiliate, or a relative of an office holder or affiliate, and he may not be the company's independent accountant or its representative.

Ms. Simon, who currently serves as an independent director, was appointed under a predecessor law to a fixed five-year term, which expires in September 2004. Mr. Rohrer, who currently serves as an independent director, was appointed under the current Companies Law, with an initial three-year term expiring in April 2005. Both Ms. Simon and Mr. Rohrer serve on our Audit Committee, and Ms. Simon is deemed to be a financial expert as required under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act.

Mr. Ofer, Dr. Harari and Ms. Simon serve on the Stock Option and Compensation Committee. The committee meets at least once a year. The primary function of our Stock Option and Compensation Committee is to approve our employee compensation policy and determine remuneration and other terms of employment for our officers and senior employee. In setting our remuneration policy, the committee considers a number of factors including:

- the overall employment market environment;
- the basic salaries and benefits available to comparable officers at comparable companies;
  - the need to attract and retain officers of an appropriate caliber;
- the need to ensure such executives' commitment to the continued success of our company by means of incentive schemes;
- the performance of the employee; and
- financial and operating results of our company.

60

#### Principal Shareholders

The following table sets forth certain information regarding beneficial ownership of our ordinary shares as of December 31, 2003 by:

• each person who is known by us to own beneficially more than five percent of our outstanding ordinary shares; and

- all of our current officers and directors as a group.

The table has been prepared on a pro forma basis assuming the exercise of all options that, by their terms, are exercisable within 60 days of December 31, 2003; shares subject to these options are deemed outstanding for the purpose of computing the ownership percentage of the person holding these options, but are not deemed outstanding for purposes of computing the ownership percentage of any other person.

As used in this table, "beneficial ownership" means the sole or shared power to vote or direct the voting or to dispose or direct the disposition of any ordinary shares. The address of each of our officers and directors is c/o Tower Semiconductor Ltd., Ramat Gavriel Industrial Park, Post Office Box 619, Migdal Haemek, 23105 Israel, our principal place of business.

Beneficial Owner	Shares Beneficially Owned	Percentage of Ordinary Shares Beneficially Owned	
		Before Offering(1)	After Offering(2)
Israel Corporation Technologies (ICTech) Ltd. (3)	15,143,066(4)	28.57%	23.66%
SanDisk Corporation (3)	9,302,561(5)	17.66	14.61

Edgar Filing: TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD - Form POS AM

Alliance Semiconductor Corporation (3)	9,266,137(6)	17.59	14.55
Macronix International Co. Ltd. (3)	9,070,395(7)	17.24	14.26
Ontario Teachers' Pension Plan Board ("OTPP")	4,350,000(8)	8.20	6.79
All officers and directors as a group (15 persons)	555,201	1.06	0.88

(1) Percentage of ownership is based on 51,696,097 ordinary shares outstanding as of December 31, 2003.

(2) Percentage of ownership is based on the number of shares described in footnote 1 and the sale of 11,000,000 shares offered by us in this offering.

(3) Pursuant to a shareholders agreement among Israel Corp., Alliance Semiconductor Corporation, SanDisk Corporation and Macronix Co. Ltd., each of ICTech, Alliance Semiconductor Corporation, SanDisk Corporation and Macronix Co. Ltd. may be said to have shared voting and dispositive control over 76.54% of our outstanding shares.

(4) Based on information provided by ICTech, represents 13,841,456 shares currently owned by ICTech, 419,048 shares issuable in connection with the second installment of the Fifth Milestone Payment, and 823,656 shares issuable upon the exercise of currently exercisable warrants and 58,906 shares issuable upon the exercise of a warrant granted in December 2003. ICTech has recently granted Mr. Ehud Hillman, one of our directors and an employee of ICTech, an option to purchase up to 150,000 shares held by ICTech.

(5) Based on information provided by SanDisk, represents 8,313,638 shares currently owned by SanDisk, 628,611 shares issuable in connection with the second installment of the Fifth Milestone Payment and 360,312 shares issuable upon the exercise of currently exercisable warrants.

(6) Based upon information provided by Alliance Semiconductor, represents 8,279,779 shares currently owned by Alliance Semiconductor, 628,611 shares issuable in connection with the second installment of the Fifth Milestone Payment, and 357,747 shares issuable upon the exercise of currently exercisable warrants.

(7) Based on information provided by Macronix, represents 8,144,784 shares currently owned by Macronix, 628,611 shares issuable in connection with the second installment of the Fifth Milestone Payment, and 297,000 shares issuable upon the exercise of currently exercisable warrants.

(8) Based on information provided by OTPP, represents 3,000,000 shares currently owned by OTPP and 1,350,000 shares issuable upon the exercise of currently exercisable warrants.

61

Share Transfer Restrictions. Pursuant to a shareholders agreement dated January 18, 2001, as amended, by and among, ICTech, SanDisk, Alliance Semiconductor and Macronix, each of the parties to this shareholders agreement has agreed to restrictions through January 29, 2006 on the transfer of all of our ordinary shares held by them in connection with their investments in Fab 2, subject to the right to sell up to 30% of the number of our ordinary shares held by each respective party beginning on January 29, 2004 through January 29, 2006, during this two-year period. These restrictions are thereafter gradually lifted through January 29, 2008.

Our Fab 2 credit facility also limits the number of ordinary shares which SanDisk, Alliance, Macronix and ICTech may sell while loans under our credit facility are outstanding. The following events are each considered to be a change of our ownership (as such term is defined in the credit facility), any of which would constitute an event of default under the facility agreement:

With respect to ICTech:

From the closing of the amendment on December 16, 2003 through January 29, 2006, ICTech does not hold at least the higher of (i) eight million of our ordinary shares or (ii) 16.5% of our issued share capital less two million ordinary shares;

From the three-year period beginning January 29, 2006 to January 30, 2009, ICTech may gradually sell between 25% to 100% of the shares held by it at the closing of the amendment on December 16, 2003 less the amount of shares it was entitled to sell through January 29, 2006.

With respect to the wafer partners:

At any time during the period between January 30, 2006, and at least 12 months from January 29, 2006, the aggregate shareholdings of SanDisk, Alliance Semiconductor and Macronix is reduced in excess of 40% of the amount of such aggregate shareholdings on January 29, 2006 (in the event certain conditions are met greater reductions in shareholdings are permitted) less the sale of 30% of the number of the ordinary shares held by them on January 29, 2004.

As of December 29, 2003, there were a total of 34 holders of record of our ordinary shares, of which 24 were registered with addresses in the United States. Such United States holders were, as of such date, the holders of record of approximately 34.49% of the outstanding ordinary shares.

62

---

#### Certain Transactions

It is our policy to enter into transactions with related parties on terms that, on the whole, are no less favorable than those that would be available from unaffiliated parties. Based on our experience in the areas in which we operate and the terms of our transactions with unaffiliated third parties, we believe that all of the transactions described below met our policy standards at the time they occurred.

**Wafer Partner Agreements.** During 2000, we entered into a series of agreements with four wafer partners: SanDisk, Alliance Semiconductor, Macronix and QuickLogic. The wafer partners agreed to invest \$250 million in us; SanDisk, Alliance Semiconductor and Macronix each committed to invest \$75 million, and QuickLogic committed to invest \$25 million in exchange for our ordinary shares and credits towards the purchase of wafers from Fab 2 under the terms set forth in the agreements. We also agreed to reserve approximately 50% of our Fab 2 capacity for our wafer partners for a 10-year period, including during the ramp-up of Fab 2. In addition, these agreements generally provide for a five percent discount on wafer purchases made by the wafer partners of up to 80% of the Fab 2 wafer fabrication capacity committed to the wafer partners, subject to minimum holdings of our ordinary shares.

In April 2002, our shareholders approved amendments to our agreements with our wafer partners and financial investors relating to their third and fourth milestone payments, and in May 2003, our shareholders approved an amendment to our agreements with our wafer partners relating to their fifth milestone payments, which was approved by our shareholders in December 2003 (see — "Amendment to Fifth Milestone Payment Schedule").

To date, we have received an aggregate of \$246.8 million from our wafer partners.

**Investment by Israel Corporation Technologies (ICTech) Ltd. and other Financial Investors.** In December 2000, Israel Corporation Technologies (ICTech) Ltd., our current principal shareholder and one of Israel's major holding companies, agreed to invest \$50.0 million contemporaneous with the investments by the wafer partners. To date, we

have received an aggregate of \$47.1 million from ICTech, which has been applied to the purchase of 6,330,621 of our ordinary shares and \$2.9 million on account of a future issuance of shares in accordance with the amendment to the fifth milestone described below.

In February 2001, the Challenge Fund-Etgar II agreed to invest \$5.0 million in our company on substantially the same terms as ICTech. To date, we have received an aggregate of \$4.7 million from Challenge, which has been applied to the purchase of 628,261 of our ordinary shares and \$0.3 million on account of a future issuance of shares in accordance with the amendment to the fifth milestone described below.

**Investment by Ontario Teachers' Pension Plan Board.** In July 2002, Ontario Teachers' Pension Plan Board (OTPP), agreed to purchase from us for \$15.0 million, 3,000,000 ordinary shares and 1,350,000 warrants with an exercise price of \$7.50, exercisable for four years from the date of issuance. The investment of OTPP was conditioned upon our raising at least an additional \$15.0 million by October 31, 2002, which we satisfied through our sale of ordinary shares and warrants pursuant to a distribution of rights to our shareholders and certain employee option holders in September 2002. Pursuant to the share purchase agreement with OTPP, we filed in September 2003 a registration statement with the SEC to register the resale of the shares and warrants issued to OTPP, which was declared effective on September 30, 2003.

**Amendment to Fifth Milestone Payment Schedule.** In February 2003, we reached an agreement with our Fab 2 investors to advance the fifth and final Fab 2 milestone payment in two installments. A portion of the first installment amounting to \$15.9 million was invested by the Fab 2 investors in May 2003, and they were issued ordinary shares at a purchase price of \$2.983 per share.

SanDisk, Alliance Semiconductor, Macronix, ICTech and Challenge invested their remaining \$25.1 million due in connection with the fifth milestone payment in December 2003. These parties were issued ordinary shares with respect to the remainder of the first installment (\$8.7 million) at the

63

---

purchase price per share agreed to in the first quarter of 2003 (\$2.983 per share) and, with respect to the second installment (\$16.4 million), will be issued 2,346,786 ordinary shares based on the offering price to the public in this offering. In addition, they undertook to perform all actions necessary to bring about the rights offering and/or the rescue offer, which may be initiated by our banks (see "Material Agreements — Credit Facility").

**Wafer Credits.** In connection with their investments in our Fab 2 project, we issued to our major wafer partners non-transferable credits which may be used to reduce the cash amounts to be paid by them when paying for wafers manufactured in Fab 2. These credits could generally be used at a rate of 7.5% for purchases made through June 2005 and 15% for purchases made thereafter. Our major wafer partners have recently agreed that they will not utilize any of their credits, which amount to \$41.7 million as of December 31, 2003, for purchase orders of our wafer products from November 11, 2003 until December 31, 2006. From January 1, 2004 to December 31, 2006, each wafer partner is entitled, every quarter, to convert into our ordinary shares those wafer credits that could have been utilized by such wafer partner against the actual payment of wafers manufactured at Fab 2 during such quarter; otherwise, these credits will bear interest payable every quarter at three-month LIBOR plus 2.5% through December 31, 2007. On December 31, 2007, the remaining wafer credits that could have been utilized during this period and that were not converted into shares will be paid to all of the wafer partners who are parties to this amendment. Should the wafer partners elect to convert their wafer credits into our ordinary shares, they will be issued ordinary shares at the average trading price of our ordinary shares during the 15 consecutive trading days preceding the last day of the relevant quarter. For example,

if our major wafer partners purchase an amount of wafers which would otherwise result in their using the full amount of credits available to them and they elect to convert all of these credits into ordinary shares, we will issue them an aggregate of 8.3 million shares, assuming the average trading price of our ordinary shares during the 15 consecutive trading days preceding the last relevant quarter is \$5.00; if the average trading price of our ordinary shares is \$10.00, we will issue an aggregate of 4.2 million shares. We have also agreed to allow our wafer partners to convert, during January 2006, their remaining wafer credits issued in connection with their fourth milestone payment up to an aggregate of \$13.2 million, which they may have as of December 31, 2005, into our ordinary shares, at the average trading price of our ordinary shares during the 15 consecutive trading days preceding December 31, 2005. If the wafer partners exercise this right and are issued more than 5%, in the aggregate, of our shares on January 31, 2006, we have agreed to offer all of our other shareholders rights to purchase our shares at the same price per share.

Our ordinary shares to be issued with respect to the fifth milestone payment will be subject to (i) the restrictions on transfer applicable to the investors' other holdings of our ordinary shares in connection with their committed investments, and (ii) registration rights. The transfer restrictions applicable to each of the investors' holdings in our ordinary shares in connection with its committed investments shall be extended by two years to January 2006 with respect to ordinary shares that represent 70% of its holdings in our ordinary shares in connection with (a) its committed investments which are held in January 2004, (b) our September 2002 rights offering, and (c) ordinary shares issued upon the conversion of its wafer credits as described above.

**Expense Reimbursement Agreement with Israel Corp.** In March 2002, we entered into an agreement with Israel Corp., the parent company of Israel Corporation Technologies (ICTech), pursuant to which, Mr. Ehud Hillman, a director of our company, provides management services in consideration of an annual fee of \$240,000. The term of this agreement is for one year, with automatic renewal for successive one-year periods thereafter, unless prior terminated by one of the parties. Our Audit Committee, Board of Directors and shareholders approved this agreement.

**Grant of Options to Ehud Hillman.** In November 2000 and September 2001, we granted to Mr. Hillman, options to purchase up to 50,000 and 21,500 ordinary shares, respectively, at an exercise price of \$20.00 and \$10.75 per share, respectively, which have all vested. All options granted will remain exercisable for a period of three years from the date of vesting.

64

---

**Grant of Options to Chairman and Chief Executive Officer.** In May 2003, our shareholders approved the grant of options to Mr. Carmel Vernia, the Chairman of our Board of Directors and Chief Executive Officer to purchase up to 1,043,000 ordinary shares of the Company at an exercise price of \$2.983. The options vest over five years, with 417,200 options (40%) vesting on May 31, 2005 and an additional 208,600 options (20%) vesting on May 31st of each of 2006, 2007 and 2008. The vesting of the options is subject to Mr. Vernia's serving as the Chairman of our Board of Directors, Chief Executive Officer or President on the relevant vesting date. Other than as set forth below, the options will be exercisable for a period of 5 years from the date on which the options vest.

**Grant of Options to Directors.** During 2001, the Audit Committee, Board of Directors and shareholders approved a stock option plan pursuant to which our Board members will be granted options to purchase up to 400,000 ordinary shares. As of September 30, 2003, 280,000 options to purchase ordinary shares, of which 240,000 options were exercisable at an exercise price of \$8.88 per share, and 40,000 options were exercisable at an exercise price of \$6.08 per share, were outstanding under the plan. These options vest over a four-year period, according to various vesting schedules and are generally not exercisable following the fifth anniversary of their vesting date.



Indemnification Agreements with Directors. In December 2001, we entered into indemnification agreements with the members of our Board of Directors, pursuant to which, subject to the limitations set forth in the Israel Companies Law and our Articles of Association, they will be exempt from liability for breaches of the duty of care owed by them to the Company or indemnified for certain costs, expenses and liabilities with respect to events specified in the exemption and indemnification agreements. Such indemnification will be limited to up to 25% of the then current fully paid-in-equity of the Company (in addition to any amounts paid under insurance), with respect to specified events, in each case of indemnification (including all matters connected therewith). The agreements were approved by our shareholders at the general meeting of the shareholders in November 2001 after approval of our Audit Committee and our Board of Directors. In May 2003, our shareholders approved the execution of an exemption and indemnification agreement with Mr. Vernia, under the same terms as the above agreements.

65

---

### Description of Capital Stock

Our authorized share capital consists of 150,000,000 ordinary shares, par value NIS 1.00 per share. Under our articles of association, the ordinary shares do not have preemptive rights, however, we have granted preemptive rights to a number of our Fab 2 investors which have been waived in connection with this offering. We may from time to time, by approval of a majority of our shareholders, increase our authorized share capital. All ordinary shares are registered shares, rather than bearer shares.

The ownership or voting of our ordinary shares by non-residents of Israel is not restricted in any way by our memorandum of association or articles of association. The State of Israel does not restrict in any way the ownership or voting of ordinary shares by non-residents of Israel, except with respect to subjects of countries that are in a state of war with Israel. Our ordinary shares do not have cumulative voting rights for the election of directors. The affirmative vote of the shareholders present in person or by proxy that represent more than 50% of the voting power present in person or by proxy have the power to elect all nominees up for election to our board of directors.

In the event of our liquidation, after satisfaction of liabilities to creditors, our assets will be distributed to the holders of our ordinary shares in proportion to the nominal value of their respective holdings. This liquidation right may be affected by the grant of a preferential dividend or distribution right to the holder of a class of shares with preferential rights that may be authorized in the future. Dividends may be paid only out of profits, as defined in the Companies Law. Our Board of Directors is authorized to declare dividends, although our bank covenants currently in effect prohibit the payment of dividends on our ordinary shares, unless such payments are approved by the banks.

Holders of ordinary shares have one vote for each ordinary share held on all matters submitted to a vote of shareholders. Subject to the provisions set forth in Section 46B of the Securities Law, these voting rights may be affected by the grant of any special voting rights to the holders of a class of shares with preferential rights that may be authorized in the future. Our major shareholders do not have different voting rights from each other or other shareholders.

Resolutions of shareholders (e.g. resolutions amending our articles of association, electing or removing directors, appointing auditors, authorizing changes in capitalization or the rights attached to our shares or approving a wind-up or merger) require the affirmative vote (at a meeting convened upon advance notice of twenty one days) of shareholders present in person or by proxy and holding shares conferring, in the aggregate, at least a majority of the votes actually cast on such resolutions.

The quorum required for a meeting of shareholders is at least two shareholders present, in person or by proxy, within half an hour of the time fixed for the meeting's commencement that together hold shares conferring in the aggregate more than 33% of the total voting power of our shares. A meeting adjourned for lack of a quorum is adjourned to the same day in the following week at the same time and place. At the reconvened meeting, in the event a quorum is not present within half an hour of the time fixed for the meetings commencement, the persons present shall constitute a quorum.

Our registration number at the Israeli registrar of companies is 52-004199-7. The objective stated in our articles of association is to engage in any lawful activity.

Modification or abrogation of the rights of any existing class of shares requires either the written consent of all of the holders of the issued shares of such class or the adoption of a resolution by an ordinary majority of a general meeting of holders of such class. The quorum required for a class meeting is at least two shareholders present, in person or by proxy, within half an hour of the time fixed for the meetings commencement that together hold shares conferring in the aggregate at least 33% of the total voting power of the issued shares of such class. If no quorum is present, the meeting shall be adjourned to another time and at the adjourned meeting a quorum shall be constituted in the presence of any number of participants, regardless of the number of shares held by them.

As of December 31, 2003, 51,696,097 of our ordinary shares were outstanding. The above number of outstanding ordinary shares does not include 1,300,000 treasury shares held by us in an account with Bear Stearns & Co.

The transfer agent and registrar for our ordinary shares is American Stock Transfer & Trust Company, 59 Maiden Lane, New York, New York 10007.

66

---

#### Taxation and Government Programs

The following is a summary of the material current tax structure applicable to companies in Israel, with special reference to its effect on us. The following also contains a discussion of the material Israeli and United States tax consequences to persons purchasing our ordinary shares offered by this prospectus and of Israeli government programs benefiting us. To the extent that the discussion is based on new tax legislation that has not been subject to judicial or administrative interpretation, we cannot assure you that the tax authorities will accept the views expressed in the discussion in question. The discussion is not intended, and should not be taken, as legal or professional tax advice and is not exhaustive of all possible tax considerations.

**WE RECOMMEND THAT IN ADDITION TO REVIEWING THE DISCUSSION BELOW, PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS OF OUR ORDINARY SHARES CONSULT THEIR OWN TAX ADVISORS CONCERNING THE UNITED STATES, ISRAELI OR OTHER TAX CONSEQUENCES TO THEM, BASED UPON THEIR PARTICULAR CIRCUMSTANCES OF THE PURCHASE, OWNERSHIP AND DISPOSITION OF ORDINARY SHARES, INCLUDING, IN PARTICULAR, THE EFFECT OF ANY FOREIGN, STATE OR LOCAL TAXES.**

#### General Corporate Tax Structure

In general, Israeli companies are currently subject to Company Tax at the rate of 36% of taxable income. However, the effective tax rate payable by a company, which derives income from an Approved Enterprise (as further discussed

below), may be considerably lower.

Law for the Encouragement of Capital Investments, 1959

Our facilities, including Fab 2, have been granted "Approved Enterprise" status under the Law for the Encouragement of Capital Investments, 1959, as amended (the "Investment Law"). The Investment Law provides that a capital investment in eligible facilities may, upon application to the Israel Investment Center, be designated as an Approved Enterprise. Each certificate of approval for an Approved Enterprise relates to a specific investment program delineated both by its financial scope, including its capital sources and its physical characteristics, e.g., the equipment to be purchased and utilized pursuant to the program. The tax benefits derived from any such certificate of approval relate only to taxable income attributable to the specific Approved Enterprise.

Taxable income of a company derived from an Approved Enterprise is subject to Company Tax at the rate of 25% (rather than 36% as stated above) for the "Benefit Period": a period of seven years commencing with the year in which the Approved Enterprise first generated taxable income (limited to twelve years from commencement of production or fourteen years from the date of approval, whichever is earlier) and, under certain circumstances (as further detailed below and applicable to us), extending to a maximum of ten years from the commencement year. Notwithstanding the foregoing, taxable income of a company located in certain geographic locations in Israel, derived from an Approved Enterprise approved after January 1, 1997, which is the case with respect to Fab 2, which is not distributed to its shareholders, is tax exempt for the first two years of the Benefit Period and is taxed at a rate of 25% for the remainder of the Benefit Period. In the event that a company is operating under more than one approval or that only part of its capital investments are approved (a "Mixed Enterprise"), its effective Company Tax rate is the result of a weighted combination of the various applicable rates.

A company, which qualifies as a "Foreign Investors' Company," is entitled to further reductions in the tax rate normally applicable to Approved Enterprises. Such benefits will be granted only to enterprises seeking approval not later than December 31, 2002. Subject to certain conditions, a "Foreign Investors' Company" is a company which has more than 25% of its combined shareholders' investment in share capital (in terms of rights to profits, voting and the appointment of directors) and in long term shareholders' loans made by persons who are not residents of Israel. The percentage owned by nonresidents of Israel for any tax year will be determined by the lowest percentage of any

67

---

of the above rights held by nonresidents during that year. Such a company will pay Company Tax at reduced rates for an extended ten-year (rather than the otherwise applicable seven-year) period and is exempt from any other tax on the undistributed income from its Approved Enterprise.

For a company with foreign investment of:

	Company Tax Rate
Over 25% but less than 49%	25%
49% or more but less than 74%	20%
74% or more but less than 90%	15%
90% or more	10%

As of September 30, 2003 we qualify as a Foreign Investors' Company and our foreign shareholdings exceed 49% but are less than 74%. Should our future foreign shareholdings continue to exceed 25%, future Approved Enterprises would qualify for reduced tax rates for an additional three years, after the seven years mentioned above. However, there can be no assurance that we will attain approval for additional Approved Enterprises or that the provisions of the Investment Law will not change or that the above-mentioned shareholding proportion will be reached for each subsequent year.

The Investment Law also provides that an Approved Enterprise is entitled to accelerated depreciation on its property and equipment that are included in an approved investment program. The tax incentives received by or to be received by the company in accordance with the Investment Law remain subject to final ratification by the Israel Investment Center and final determination by the Israel Tax Authority, such ratification and determination being conditional upon fulfillment of all terms of the approved program.

As mentioned above, our facilities have been granted "Approved Enterprise" status. However, there can be no assurance that we will attain approval for additional Approved Enterprises, that the provisions of the Investment Law will not change or that the above-mentioned shareholding proportion will be reached and/or maintained.

#### Law for the Encouragement of Industry (Taxes), 1969

According to the Law for the Encouragement of Industry (Taxes), 1969, generally referred to as the Industry Encouragement Law, an industrial company is a company resident in Israel, at least 90% of the income of which, in a given tax year (exclusive of income from specified government loans, capital gains, interest and dividends), is derived from an industrial enterprise owned by it. An industrial enterprise is defined as an enterprise whose major activity in a given tax year is industrial production activity.

Under the Industry Encouragement Law, industrial companies are entitled to the following preferred corporate tax benefits:

- deduction of purchases of know-how and patents over an eight-year period for tax purposes;
- deduction of specified expenses incurred for a public issuance of securities in Israel over a three-year period for tax purposes;
- right to elect, under specified conditions, to file a consolidated tax return with additional related Israeli industrial companies; and
- accelerated depreciation rates on equipment and buildings.

Eligibility for benefits under the Industry Encouragement Law is not subject to receipt of prior approval from any governmental authority.

We believe that we currently qualify as an industrial company within the definition of the Industry Encouragement Law. We cannot assure you that we will continue to qualify as an industrial company or that the benefits described above will be available to us in the future.

68

As of September 30, 2003, we had net operating loss carryforwards for tax purposes of approximately \$200 million, which may be carried forward for an unlimited period of time. We have final tax assessments through the year 1998.

#### Israeli Capital Gains Tax

Until the end of the year 2002, and provided we maintained our status as an industrial corporation, capital gains from the sale of our securities were generally exempt from Israeli Capital Gains Tax. This exemption did not apply to a shareholder whose taxable income is determined pursuant to the Israeli Income Tax Law (Inflationary Adjustments), 1985, or to a person whose gains from selling or otherwise disposing of our securities are deemed to be business income.

As a result of the recent tax reform legislation in Israel, gains from the sale of our securities derived from January 1, 2003 and on will, in general, be liable to capital gains tax of up to 15%. This will be the case so long as our securities remain listed for trading on the Tel Aviv Stock Exchange or Nasdaq. However, according to the tax reform legislation, non-residents of Israel will be exempt from any capital gains tax from the sale of our securities, so long as the gains are not derived through a permanent establishment that the non-resident maintains in Israel, and so long as our securities remain listed for trading as described above. These provisions dealing with capital gains are not applicable to a person whose gains from selling or otherwise disposing of our securities are deemed to be business income or whose taxable income is determined pursuant to the Israeli Income Tax Law (Inflation Adjustments), 1985; the latter law would not normally be applicable to non-resident shareholders who have no business activity in Israel.

In any event, under the U.S.-Israel Tax Treaty, a U.S. treaty resident may in general only be liable to Israeli capital gains tax on the sale of our ordinary shares (subject to the provisions of Israeli domestic law as described above) if that U.S. treaty resident holds 10% or more of the voting power in our company.

#### Israeli Tax on Dividend Income

Israeli tax at a rate of 25% is generally withheld at source from dividends paid to Israeli individuals and non-residents; in general, no withholding tax is imposed on dividends paid to Israeli companies (subject to the provision of the Israeli Income Tax Ordinance). The applicable rate for dividends paid out of the profits of an Approved Enterprise is 15%. These rates are subject to the provisions of any applicable tax treaty.

Under the U.S.-Israel Tax Treaty, Israeli withholding tax on dividends paid to a U.S. treaty resident may not in general exceed 25%, or 15% in the case of dividends paid out of the profits of an Approved Enterprise. Where the recipient is a U.S. corporation owning 10% or more of the voting stock of the paying corporation and the dividend is not paid from the profits of an Approved Enterprise, the Israeli tax withheld may not exceed 12.5% subject to certain conditions.

The discussion of material Israeli tax considerations above under the subheadings "Israeli Capital Gains Tax" and "Israeli Tax on Dividend Income" is based on an opinion of our Israeli counsel, Yigal Arnon & Co.

#### Material United States Federal Income Tax Considerations

The legal conclusions as to material United States federal income tax considerations below (other than statements as to whether we are a "passive foreign investment company" or "foreign personal holding company") are the opinion of U.S. tax counsel, Roberts & Holland, LLP. Subject to the limitations described in the next paragraph, the following describes the material United States federal income tax consequences to a "U.S. Holder" of our ordinary shares. For purposes of this discussion, a U.S. Holder is a person who purchases our ordinary shares in this offering and who is for United States federal income tax purposes:

- a citizen or individual resident of the United States;
- a corporation created or organized under the laws of the United States, the District of Columbia, or any state, or an entity that has in effect an election to be treated as a domestic corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes; or
- an estate or trust the income of which is includable in gross income for United States federal income tax purposes regardless of its source.

This discussion is based on current provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, current and proposed Treasury regulations promulgated thereunder, and administrative and judicial decisions as of the date hereof, all of which are subject to change, possibly on a retroactive basis. This discussion does not address all aspects of United States federal income taxation that may be relevant to any particular shareholder based upon such shareholder's individual circumstances. In particular, this discussion considers only U.S. Holders that will own ordinary shares as capital assets and does not address the potential application of the alternative minimum tax or the United States federal income tax consequences to U.S. Holders that are subject to special treatment, including U.S. Holders that:

• are broker-dealers or traders in securities, regulated investment companies or insurance companies;

- are tax-exempt organizations or qualified settlement funds;
- have elected mark-to-market accounting;
- are financial institutions or "financial services entities";

• hold our ordinary shares as part of a "straddle," "hedge" or "conversion transaction" or other integrated investment;

- own directly, indirectly or by attribution at least 10% of our voting power; or
- have a functional currency that is not the U.S. dollar.

In addition, this discussion does not address any aspect of state, local or non-U.S. tax laws.

Additionally, the discussion does not consider the tax treatment of partnerships or persons who hold ordinary shares through a partnership or other pass-through entity or the possible application of United States federal gift or estate taxes.

Each prospective investor is advised to consult his or her own tax advisor with respect to the specific tax consequences of purchasing, holding or disposing of our ordinary shares.

#### Taxation of Distributions

This discussion of the U.S. tax treatment of distributions is qualified by the discussion below of special tax rules that will apply if we are a "PFIC," as defined below. As discussed below, it is unclear whether we may be a PFIC in the current year or in future years.

Distributions on our ordinary shares (including the amount of any Israeli taxes withheld therefrom) will be treated as dividends to the extent paid out of our current or accumulated earnings and profits, as determined for U.S. federal income tax purposes. To the extent that the amount of any distribution on our ordinary shares (including the amount of any Israeli taxes withheld therefrom) exceeds the current and accumulated earnings and profits allocable to such share, the excess will be treated as (1) a tax-free return of capital to extent of the U.S. Holder's tax basis in such ordinary share, and (2) capital gain from the disposition of such share, to extent of any excess over such tax basis.

Under current law, dividends received by a noncorporate U.S. Holder from a qualified foreign corporation on or prior to December 31, 2008, generally are taxed at a maximum U.S. federal income tax rate of 15% if the U.S. Holder satisfies a holding period requirement. In general, the holding period requirement will be satisfied if a U.S. Holder

holds our ordinary shares for more than 60 days

70

---

during the 120-day period beginning on the date that is 60 days before the date on which the shares become ex-dividend. For this purpose, a U.S. Holder's holding period will not include any period during which the U.S. Holder's risk of loss with respect to our ordinary shares is reduced (for example, because the U.S. Holder has an option to sell our ordinary shares).

A foreign corporation generally is treated as a qualified foreign corporation (whose dividends may qualify for the 15% maximum rate discussed above) with respect to any dividend paid with respect to stock that is readily tradable on an established securities market in the United States. Stock that is listed on Nasdaq is considered to be readily tradable on such a market. Our ordinary shares are listed on Nasdaq and, therefore, subject to the discussion in the next paragraph, we presently are a qualified foreign corporation with respect to dividends paid on our ordinary shares. We anticipate that we will continue to be a qualified foreign corporation, because we anticipate that we will continue to be listed on Nasdaq, but no assurance can be given that we will continue to be so listed.

A foreign corporation will not be considered a qualified foreign corporation, however, if it is a PFIC (as defined below) or a foreign personal holding company. As discussed below, no assurance can be given that we will not be a PFIC or foreign personal holding company in the current year or in future years. If we are determined to be a PFIC or foreign personal holding company, then, in addition to the consequences described below, dividends received with respect to our ordinary shares will not qualify for the 15% maximum rate.

Under current law, after December 31, 2008, dividends received from a qualified foreign corporation will no longer be taxed at a maximum U.S. federal income tax rate of 15% and will be taxed at the regular rate applicable to ordinary income.

Distributions on our ordinary shares that are received by a corporate U.S. Holder will not qualify for the "dividends received" deduction and are taxed at regular corporate rates.

Any Israeli taxes withheld from distributions on our ordinary shares generally should be creditable against a U.S. Holder's United States federal income tax liability, subject to complex limitations. Each prospective investor should consult his or her own tax advisor with respect to the operation of the applicable foreign tax credit limitations based upon his or her own particular circumstances. A U.S. Holder who does not elect to claim foreign tax credits generally may deduct foreign income taxes paid or accrued (in accordance with the U.S. Holder's method of accounting) in determining his or her taxable income, subject to applicable limitations.

#### Taxation of the Disposition of Ordinary Shares

Subject to the discussion of the PFIC rules below, upon the sale, exchange or other disposition of our ordinary shares, a U.S. Holder will recognize capital gain or loss in an amount equal to the difference between the U.S. Holder's tax basis in the ordinary shares, which is usually the U.S. Holder's cost of these shares, and the amount realized on the disposition. Capital gain from the sale, exchange or other disposition of ordinary shares held more than one year will be long-term capital gain; capital gain from the sale, exchange or other disposition of ordinary shares held for not more than one year will be taxed at ordinary income rates. In the case of a U.S. Holder that is an individual, estate or trust, long-term capital gains are taxed at a maximum rate of 15% under current law. The deductibility of capital losses is subject to limitations. Under current law, after December 31, 2008, however, this maximum rate will be 20%.

Gain or loss recognized by a U.S. Holder on a sale, exchange or other disposition of ordinary shares generally will be treated as U.S. source income or loss for U.S. foreign tax credit purposes. The U.S. foreign tax credit rules are complex and subject to limitations. U.S. Holders should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the amount of foreign taxes that may be claimed as a credit.

#### Tax Consequences if We are a Passive Foreign Investment Company

We will be a passive foreign investment company, or PFIC, if 75% or more of our gross income in a taxable year, including our pro rata share of the gross income of any company, U.S. or foreign, in which we are considered to own, directly or indirectly, 25% or more of the shares by value, is

71

---

"passive income." Alternatively, we will be considered to be a PFIC if at least 50% of our assets in a taxable year, averaged on a quarterly basis and ordinarily determined based on fair market value and including our pro rata share of the assets of any company in which we are considered to own, directly or indirectly, 25% or more of the shares by value, are held for the production of, or produce, passive income. Passive income includes all of our investment income, including amounts derived by reason of the temporary investment of funds raised in our public offering and the investment of working capital and debt proceeds. If we were to be a PFIC, and a U.S. Holder does not timely make an election to treat us as a "qualified electing fund" (described below) or a "mark to market" election (described below):

Excess distributions by us to a U.S. Holder would be taxed in an unfavorable way. "Excess distributions" are amounts received by a U.S. Holder with respect to our stock in any taxable year that exceed 125% of the average distributions received by a U.S. Holder from us in the shorter of either the three previous years or the U.S. Holder's holding period for ordinary shares before the taxable year in which the distribution is made. This amount may exceed our current or accumulated earnings and profits. Excess distributions must be allocated ratably to each day that a U.S. Holder has held our shares. A U.S. Holder must include amounts allocated to the current taxable year in its gross income as ordinary income for that year. A U.S. Holder must pay tax on amounts allocated to each prior taxable year (other than any year prior to the first year in which we were a PFIC) at the highest rate in effect for that year on ordinary income and the tax is subject to an interest charge at the rate applicable to deficiencies for income tax.

The entire amount of gain that is realized by a U.S. Holder upon the sale or other disposition of ordinary shares will also be treated as an excess distribution and will be subject to tax as described above.

A U.S. Holder's tax basis in shares of our stock that were acquired from a decedent who was a U.S. Holder at any time would not receive a step-up to fair market value as of the date of the decedent's death but would instead be equal to the decedent's basis, if lower.

If we were a PFIC, and any foreign subsidiary or other foreign company in which we own shares were also a PFIC, then a U.S. Holder of our shares would also be treated as owning shares of the "lower-tier PFIC." For purposes of the above-described rules relating to dispositions of PFIC shares, certain proposed regulations generally would treat any transaction that reduces a U.S. Holder's proportionate interest in a lower-tier PFIC as a disposition of shares of such lower-tier PFIC.

The special PFIC rules described above will not apply to a U.S. Holder if the U.S. Holder makes an election to treat us as a "qualified electing fund", or QEF, in the first taxable year in which the U.S. Holder owns (or is considered to



own) shares of a PFIC and if we comply with applicable reporting requirements; a late (retroactive) election may be made in certain limited circumstances. Instead, a shareholder of a qualified electing fund is required for each taxable year to include in income a pro rata share of the ordinary earnings of the qualified electing fund as ordinary income and a pro rata share of the net capital gain of the qualified electing fund as long-term capital gain, subject to a separate election to defer payment of taxes, which deferral is subject to an interest charge. If we determine that we are a PFIC, either presently or in the future, we will then supply U.S. Holders with the information needed to report income and gain pursuant to a QEF election. If the IRS determines that we are a PFIC for a year with respect to which we have determined that we were not a PFIC, however, it might be too late for a U.S. Holder to make a timely QEF election for the first year in which the U.S. Holder owns (or is considered to own) PFIC shares, unless the U.S. Holder qualifies under the applicable Treasury regulations to make a retroactive (late) election. The QEF election is made on a shareholder-by-shareholder basis and can be revoked only with the consent of the Internal Revenue Service, or IRS. A shareholder makes a QEF election by attaching a completed IRS Form 8621, including the "PFIC annual information statement," to a timely filed United States federal income tax return, or, if no United States federal income tax return is required to be filed, by

72

---

filing this form with the IRS Service Center in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. Even if a QEF election is not made, a shareholder in a PFIC who is a U.S. person must file a completed IRS Form 8621 every year.

A U.S. Holder of ordinary shares may avoid application of the PFIC rules to shares of a lower-tier PFIC by making a separate QEF election for shares of the lower-tier PFIC for the first taxable year in which the U.S. Holder is considered to own shares of the lower-tier PFIC; this election may only be made, however, if the lower-tier PFIC agrees to comply with certain reporting requirements and there can be no assurance that any lower-tier PFIC will agree to comply with such reporting requirements. A QEF election with respect to our shares does not constitute an election with respect to any lower-tier PFIC.

A U.S. Holder of PFIC stock which is publicly traded may elect to mark the stock to market annually, recognizing as ordinary income or loss each year (with appropriate adjustments to tax basis) an amount equal to the difference as of the close of the taxable year between the fair market value of the PFIC stock and the U.S. Holder's adjusted tax basis in the PFIC stock. Losses would be allowed only to the extent of net mark-to-market gain previously included by the U.S. Holder under the election for prior taxable years. If the mark-to-market election were made, then the rules set forth above would not apply for periods covered by the election.

As noted above, if we are a PFIC, we will not qualify as a qualified foreign corporation and, as a result, our dividends will not qualify for the 15% maximum rate. Although the applicable statutory provisions do not expressly address this issue, it appears that this result could not be changed by making a QEF or mark-to-market election with respect to our ordinary shares.

The tests for determining PFIC status are applied annually and it is difficult to make accurate predictions of future income and assets, which are relevant to the determination of PFIC status. In addition, under the applicable statutory and regulatory provisions, it is unclear whether we would be permitted to use a gross loss from sales (sales less cost of goods sold) to offset our passive income in the calculation of gross income. If such offset is permitted, and if we have a gross loss for any year that equals or exceeds our passive income, we would not be a PFIC for such year under the gross income test described above (although we could still be a PFIC under the asset test described above). If such offset is not permitted, then we would be a PFIC for any year in which we have passive income and a gross loss. In light of the uncertainties described above, we have not obtained an opinion of counsel with respect to our PFIC status

and no assurance can be given that we will not be a PFIC in any year. If we determine that we have become a PFIC, we will notify our U.S. Holders and provide them with the information necessary to comply with the QEF rules. U.S. Holders who hold ordinary shares during a period when we are a PFIC will be subject to the foregoing rules, even if we cease to be a PFIC, subject to exceptions for U.S. Holders who made a timely QEF or mark-to-market election. Whether it would be desirable for a U.S. Holder to make a QEF or mark-to-market election (or neither election) in the event that we are or become a PFIC is dependent upon such U.S. Holder's particular circumstances; therefore, we cannot advise U.S. Holders whether or not to make a QEF or mark-to-market election (or neither election). U.S. Holders are urged to consult their tax advisors about the PFIC rules, including the risk of our being a PFIC, the consequences to them of making a QEF or mark-to-market election (or neither election) with respect to our ordinary shares, and the requirements for making either election including, in particular, the requirements for making a retroactive QEF election under the applicable Treasury regulations.

Similarly, U.S. Holders of our shares would be subject to adverse tax consequences if we or any of our foreign corporate subsidiaries were classified as a foreign personal holding company. However, we do not believe that we or any of our subsidiaries currently is, or in the future is likely to be, so classified. We have not, however, obtained an opinion of counsel confirming this conclusion.

73

---

#### Conditions in Israel

We are incorporated under the laws of, and our principal offices, manufacturing and research and development facilities are located in, the State of Israel. Accordingly, we are directly affected by economic, political and military conditions in Israel. Our operations would be materially adversely affected if major hostilities involving Israel arise or if trade between Israel and its present trading partners is curtailed.

#### Political Conditions

Since the establishment of the State of Israel in 1948, a number of armed conflicts have taken place between Israel and its Arab neighbors, and a state of hostility, varying from time to time in intensity and degree, has led to security and economic problems for Israel. Additionally, from time to time since December 1987, Israel has experienced civil unrest, primarily in the West Bank and Gaza Strip territories administered by Israel since 1967. Although Israel has entered into various agreements with Egypt, Jordan and the Palestinian Authority, there has been an increase in unrest and terrorist activity which began in September 2000 and which has continued with varying levels of severity into 2003. Parties with whom we do business have sometimes declined to travel to Israel during periods of heightened unrest or tension, forcing us to make alternative arrangements where necessary. In addition, the political and security situation in Israel may result in parties with whom we have contracts claiming that they are not obligated to perform their commitments under those agreements pursuant to force majeure provisions. We do not believe that the political and security situation has had any material impact on our business to date; however, we can give no assurance that security and political conditions will have no such effect in the future. Any hostilities involving Israel or the interruption or curtailment of trade between Israel and its present trading partners could adversely affect our operations and could make it more difficult for us to raise capital. Furthermore, our manufacturing facilities are located exclusively in Israel, which is currently experiencing civil unrest, terrorist activity and military action. Since we do not have a detailed disaster recovery plan that would allow us to quickly resume manufacturing, we could experience serious disruption of our business if acts associated with this conflict result in any serious damage to our manufacturing facility. Our business interruption insurance may not adequately compensate us for losses that may occur and any losses or damages incurred by us could have a material adverse effect on our business.

Some countries, companies and organizations continue to participate in a boycott of Israeli firms and others doing business in Israel or with Israeli companies. Although we are precluded from marketing our products to these countries, we believe that in the past the boycott has not had a material adverse effect on us. There can be no assurance that restrictive laws, policies or practices directed towards Israel or Israeli businesses will not have an adverse impact on the expansion of our business.

Generally, all male adult citizens and permanent residents of Israel under the age of 48 are, unless exempt, obligated to perform up to 35 days of military reserve duty annually. Additionally, all residents of this age are subject to being called to active duty at any time under emergency circumstances. Most of our male officers and employees are currently obligated to perform annual reserve duty. Although we have operated effectively under these requirements, we cannot assess the full impact of these requirements on our workforce or business if conditions should change, and no prediction can be made as to the effect on us of any expansion of these obligations.

#### Economic Conditions

Israel's economy has been subject to numerous destabilizing factors, including a period of rampant inflation in the early to mid-1980s, low foreign exchange reserves, fluctuations in world commodity prices, military conflicts and civil unrest and employees strikes. The Israeli Government has, for these and other reasons, intervened in the economy by utilizing, among other things, fiscal and monetary policies, import duties, foreign currency restrictions and control of wages, prices and exchange rates. The Israeli Government has periodically changed its policies in all of these areas.

74

---

Israeli law limits foreign currency transactions and transactions between Israeli and non-Israeli residents. The Controller of Foreign Exchange at the Bank of Israel, through "general" and "special" permits, may regulate or waive these limitations. Until recently, transactions in foreign currency were strictly regulated. In May 1998, the Bank of Israel liberalized its foreign currency regulations by issuing a new "general permit" providing that foreign currency transactions are generally permitted, although some restrictions still apply. For example, foreign currency transactions by institutional investors are restricted, including futures contracts between foreign and Israeli residents if one of the base assets is Israeli currency, unless this is a fixed price forward contract for a period of less than one month. Investments outside of Israel by pension funds and insurers are also restricted. Under the new general permit, all foreign currency transactions must be reported to the Bank of Israel, and a foreign resident must report to his financial mediator about any contract for which Israeli currency is being deposited in, or withdrawn from, his account. We cannot currently assess what impact, if any, this liberalization will have on us. We also cannot predict its impact on the value of the NIS compared to the dollar and the corresponding effect on our financial statements.

The Israeli Government's monetary policy contributed to relative price and exchange rate stability in recent years, despite fluctuating rates of economic growth and a high rate of unemployment. There can be no assurance that the Israeli Government will be successful in its attempts to keep prices and exchange rates stable. Price and exchange rate instability may have a material adverse effect on our business.

The following table sets forth, for the periods indicated, information with respect to the Israeli CPI, the rate of inflation in Israel, the rate of devaluation of the NIS against the dollar and the rate of inflation adjusted for devaluation. For purposes of this table, the Israeli CPI figures use 1993 as a base equal to 100. These figures are based on reports of the Israel Central Statistics Bureau. Inflation is the percentage change in the Israeli CPI between the last month of the period indicated and December of the preceding year. Devaluation is the percentage increase in the value

of the dollar in relation to Israeli currency during the period indicated. Inflation adjusted for devaluation is obtained by multiplying by 100 the results obtained from dividing the Israeli inflation rate plus 100 by the annual devaluation rate plus 100, and then subtracting 100.

Nine Months Ended	Israeli Consumer Price Index	Israeli Inflation Rate %	Devaluation Rate %	Inflation Adjusted for Devaluation %
September 30, 2003	179.3	(1.5)	(6.2)	5.0

Year Ended	Israeli Consumer Price Index	Israeli Inflation Rate %	Devaluation Rate %	Inflation Adjusted for Devaluation %
December 31, 2003	178.6	(1.9)	(7.6)	6.2
2002	182.0	6.5	7.3	(0.7)
2001	170.9	1.4	9.3	(7.2)
2000	168.5	0	(2.7)	2.8
1999	168.5	1.3	(0.2)	1.5
1998	166.3	8.6	17.6	(7.7)

#### Trade Relations

Israel is a member of the United Nations, the International Monetary Fund, the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development and the International Finance Corporation. Israel is a signatory to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, which provides for the reciprocal lowering of trade barriers among its members. In addition, Israel has been granted preferences under the Generalized System of Preferences from the United States, Australia, Canada and Japan. These preferences allow Israel to export the products covered by this program either duty-free or at reduced tariffs. Israel became associated with the European Economic Community, now known as the European Union, in a Free Trade Agreement concluded in 1975, which confers advantages with respect to Israeli exports,

75

---

including electronic products, to most European countries, allows Israeli companies to participate in European research and development programs and tenders and obligates Israel to lower its tariffs with respect to imports from those countries over a number of years.

Israel and the United States entered into a Free Trade Agreement in 1985. The Free Trade Agreement has eliminated all tariff and some non-tariff barriers on most trade between the two countries. In 1993, Israel entered into an agreement establishing a free trade zone with the European Free Trade Association, whose members include Austria, Finland, Iceland, Liechtenstein, Norway, Sweden and Switzerland. In recent years, Israel has established commercial and trade relations with a number of other nations, including China, India, Russia and other nations in Asia and

Eastern Europe, with which Israel had not previously had these relations.

#### Assistance from the United States

Israel receives significant amounts of economic and military assistance from the United States, averaging approximately \$3 billion annually over the last several years. We cannot assure you that foreign aid from the United States will continue at or near amounts received in the past. If the grants for economic and military assistance are eliminated or reduced significantly, the Israeli economy could suffer material adverse consequences.

76

---

#### Shares Eligible for Future Sale

When the offering is completed, assuming no exercise of the underwriters' over-allotment option we will have a total of 62,696,097 ordinary shares outstanding. The 11,000,000 shares offered by this prospectus will be freely tradeable unless they are purchased by our "affiliates," as defined in Rule 144 under the Securities Act of 1933. Of our 51,696,097 outstanding ordinary shares as of December 31, 2003, excluding treasury stock, 11,895,032 are freely tradable and held by non-affiliates and an additional 1,073,905 shares held by non-affiliates are eligible for sale pursuant to Rule 144 under the Securities Act of 1933, subject to the time, volume and manner of sale limitations of Rule 144. Of these shares, 476,213 and 597,692 shares will be freely tradable under Rule 144(k) by April 2004 and October 2004, respectively. An additional 80,456 shares and 67,046 held by non-affiliates will be eligible for sale under Rule 144(k) by May 2004 and December 2004, respectively. In addition, our affiliates (Israel Corporation Technologies (ICTech) Ltd., SanDisk Corporation, Alliance Semiconductor Corporation and Macronix (BVI) Co., Ltd.) hold 38,579,658 of our shares, of which 4,086,037 are freely tradable and 26,380,558 are currently eligible for sale subject to the time, volume and manner of sale limitations of Rule 144. An additional 4,425,076, 838,082 and 2,849,905 shares held by these affiliates will be eligible for sale under Rule 144 by May 2004, August 2004 and December 2004, respectively, subject to the share transfer restrictions set forth in the shareholders agreement to which they are a party and which remain in effect through January 2008. In addition, 19,047,475 ordinary shares are issuable as of December 31, 2003, upon the exercise of options, warrants, conversion of our convertible debentures and 2,346,786 shares issuable to our partners upon completion of this offering. ICTech and our wafer partners, as well as our directors and officers, currently holding an aggregate of 39,940,252 shares, have agreed pursuant to written "lock-up" agreements that, for a period of 180 days from the date of this prospectus, they will not sell the shares they currently hold or any shares they may acquire during the lock-up period. In addition, shareholders currently holding an aggregate of 628,262 shares have agreed pursuant to written lock-up agreements that, for a period of 90 days from the date of this prospectus, they will not sell the shares they currently hold or any shares they may acquire during the lock-up period.

Pursuant to the registration rights agreement we entered into in January 2001, SanDisk, Alliance Semiconductor, Macronix and ICTech have the right to demand up to six registrations of their shares under the Securities Act of 1933, and these shareholders, together with Quicklogic as a group, may demand one additional registration of their shares. These shareholders are also entitled to unlimited incidental registrations. In addition, The Challenge Fund-Etgar II is entitled to unlimited incidental registrations in connection with the exercise of a demand registration right by any of these shareholders. If our major wafer partners and ICTech invest in our securities in the framework of a rights offering or private placement required by our banks (see "Material Agreements-Credit Facility"), we have committed to register such securities for resale. We have also agreed with these shareholders that they will not exercise their registration rights, until the earlier of December 31, 2005 or such time that we will have fulfilled our fundraising obligations under the credit facility, other than with respect to securities issued in the investments described in the

prior sentence.

Pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement with Ontario Teachers' Pension Plan Board, we filed a Registration Statement on Form F-3 in September 2003.

Our banks and the Fab 2 construction contactor are also entitled to unlimited incidental registrations pursuant to the warrants issued to them exercisable into our ordinary shares, which have been waived with respect to this offering.

We have filed registration statements on Form S-8 under the Securities Act to register the ordinary shares issuable under all of our share option plans. Shares issued pursuant to these share option plans are eligible for resale in the public market without restriction, subject to Rule 144 limitations applicable to affiliates and the lock-up agreements described above.

77

## Underwriting

We have entered into an underwriting agreement with the underwriters named below. CIBC World Markets Corp., Piper Jaffray & Co. and C.E. Unterberg, Towbin are acting as representatives of the underwriters.

The underwriting agreement provides for the purchase of a specific number of ordinary shares by each of the underwriters. The underwriters' obligations are several, which means that each underwriter is required to purchase a specified number of ordinary shares, but is not responsible for the commitment of any other underwriter to purchase ordinary shares. Subject to the terms and conditions of the underwriting agreement, each underwriter has severally agreed to purchase the number of ordinary shares set forth opposite its name below:

Underwriter	Number of Shares
CIBC World Markets Corp.	5,995,000
Piper Jaffray & Co.	3,270,000
C.E. Unterberg, Towbin	1,635,000
Needham & Company, Inc.	100,000
Total	11,000,000

The underwriters have agreed to purchase all of the ordinary shares offered by this prospectus (other than those covered by the over-allotment option described below) if any are purchased. Under the underwriting agreement, if an underwriter defaults in its commitment to purchase ordinary shares, the commitments of non-defaulting underwriters may be increased or the underwriting agreement may be terminated, depending on the circumstances.

The ordinary shares should be ready for delivery on or about January 28, 2004 against payment in immediately available funds. The underwriters are offering the ordinary shares subject to various conditions and may reject all or part of any order. The representatives have advised us that the underwriters propose to offer the ordinary shares directly to the public at the public offering price that appears on the cover page of this prospectus. In addition, the representatives may offer some of the ordinary shares to other securities dealers at such price less a concession of \$0.2205 per ordinary share. The underwriters may also allow, and such dealers may realow, a concession not in

excess of \$0.10 per ordinary share to other dealers. After the ordinary shares are released for sale to the public, the representatives may change the offering price and other selling terms at various times.

We have granted the underwriters an over-allotment option. This option, which is exercisable for up to 30 days after the date of this prospectus, permits the underwriters to purchase a maximum of 1,650,000 additional ordinary shares from us to cover over-allotments. If the underwriters exercise all or part of this option, they will purchase shares covered by the option at the public offering price that appears on the cover page of this prospectus, less the underwriting discount. If this option is exercised in full, the total price to public will be \$88,550,000, and the total proceeds to us will be \$83,901,125. The underwriters have severally agreed that, to the extent the over-allotment option is exercised, they will each purchase a number of additional shares proportionate to the underwriter's initial amount reflected in the foregoing table.

The following table provides information regarding the amount of the discount to be paid to the underwriters by us:

	Per Share	Total Without Exercise of Over-Allotment Option	Total With Full Exercise of Over-Allotment Option
Tower Semiconductor Ltd	\$0.3675	\$4,042,500	\$4,648,875

We estimate that our total expenses of the offering, excluding the underwriting discount, will be approximately \$0.7 million.

78

We have agreed to indemnify the underwriters against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act of 1933.

ICTech and our wafer partners, as well as our directors and officers, currently holding an aggregate of 39,940,252 shares, have agreed pursuant to written "lock-up" agreements that, for a period of 180 days from the date of this prospectus, they will not sell the shares they currently hold or any shares they may acquire during the lock-up period. In addition, shareholders currently holding an aggregate of 628,262 shares have agreed pursuant to written lock-up agreements that, for a period of 90 days from the date of this prospectus, they will not sell the shares they currently hold or any shares they may acquire during the lock-up period. This means that, for a period of 180 days, or 90 days, as the case may be, following the date of this prospectus, such persons may not offer, sell, pledge or otherwise dispose of these securities without the prior written consent of CIBC World Markets Corp.

Rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission may limit the ability of the underwriters to bid for or purchase shares before the distribution of the shares is completed. However, the underwriters may engage in the following activities in accordance with the rules:

**Stabilizing transactions** — The representatives may make bids or purchases for the purpose of pegging, fixing or maintaining the price of the shares, so long as stabilizing bids do not exceed a specified maximum.

**Over-allotments and syndicate covering transactions** — The underwriters may sell more shares of our ordinary shares in connection with this offering than the number of shares than they have committed to purchase. This over-allotment creates a short position for the underwriters. This short sales position may involve either "covered" short sales or "naked" short sales. Covered short sales are short sales made in an amount not greater than the underwriters' over-allotment option to purchase additional shares in this offering described above. The underwriters may close out any covered short position either by exercising their over-allotment option or by purchasing shares in the open market. To determine how they will close the covered short position, the underwriters will consider, among other things, the price of shares available for purchase in the open market, as compared to the price at which they may purchase shares through the over-allotment option. Naked short sales are short sales in excess of the over-allotment option. The underwriters must close out any naked short position by purchasing shares in the open market. A naked short position is more likely to be created if the underwriters are concerned that, in the open market after pricing, there may be downward pressure on the price of the shares that could adversely affect investors who purchase shares in this offering.

**Penalty bids** — If the representatives purchase shares in the open market in a stabilizing transaction or syndicate covering transaction, they may reclaim a selling concession from the underwriters and selling group members who sold those shares as part of this offering.

**Passive market making** — Market makers in the shares who are underwriters or prospective underwriters may make bids for or purchases of shares, subject to limitations, until the time, if ever, at which a stabilizing bid is made.

Similar to other purchase transactions, the underwriters' purchases to cover the syndicate short sales or to stabilize the market price of our ordinary shares may have the effect of raising or maintaining the market price of our ordinary shares or preventing or mitigating a decline in the market price of our ordinary shares. As a result, the price of our ordinary shares may be higher than the price that might otherwise exist in the open market. The imposition of a penalty bid might also have an effect on the price of the shares if it discourages resales of the shares.

Neither we nor the underwriters make any representation or prediction as to the effect that the transactions described above may have on the price of the shares. These transactions may occur on the Nasdaq National Market or otherwise. If such transactions are commenced, they may be discontinued without notice at any time.

79

---

## Material Agreements

**Credit Facility.** In January 2001, we entered into a credit facility with two leading Israeli banks, Bank Hapoalim and Bank Leumi, pursuant to which the banks committed to make available to us up to \$550 million of loans for the Fab 2 project. As a result of our reduction of the total project cost of Fab 2 through the renegotiation of equipment prices and a change of equipment suppliers, we and our banks have agreed to amend the credit facility such that the total amount of loans committed by the banks has been reduced to \$500 million. Pursuant to the comprehensive amendment to the credit facility signed on November, 11, 2003, the loans may be drawn down through December 2004 and are repayable as follows: (i) with respect to loans received by us through December 31, 2003, we will repay our banks on December 31, 2003 all amounts due by such date and, concurrently, will draw down an equivalent amount from our banks on such date to be repaid in 12 quarterly installments commencing on March 31, 2007 and bearing interest, payable quarterly, at LIBOR plus 2.5%, and (ii) with respect to loans received after December 31, 2003, we will repay our banks, in 12 quarterly installments, or before the maturity date of the facility, commencing three years from the drawdown date of each loan and bearing interest, payable quarterly, at LIBOR plus 2.5%. As of



the date of this prospectus, we have drawn \$431 million in loans. We pay the banks an annual commitment fee of 0.25% of any unused portion of the facility. The banks' obligation to fund the loans is subject to the satisfaction of the following revised Fab 2 production capacity milestones: (i) successful production of 10,000 wafer starts per month by June 30, 2004 (or February 15, 2005, when taking into account a seven and a half month grace period) and (ii) full manufacturing capacity of 33,000 wafer starts per month by December 31, 2007, as well as to additional conditions and covenants, including restrictions on debt, prohibition on the issuance of dividends prior to 2008, limitations on a change of ownership (which generally requires that, through January 2006, our three largest wafer partners not sell the shares they purchased in connection with each of their \$75 million investments in our shares other than a portion of their holdings which may be sold prior to this date and that Israel Corporation Technologies (ICTech) Ltd. hold during this period at least the higher of (i) eight million of our ordinary shares or (ii) 16.5% of our issued share capital less two million ordinary shares, with portions of the shares held by our wafer partners being released from these restrictions through January 2008 and January 2009 with respect to ICTech).

Under the terms of the amended facility agreement, we must also meet certain financial ratios. For any quarter commencing from the third quarter of 2001, the "life of loan coverage ratio" (which is the ratio of our Fab 2 net cash flow to our total debt related to Fab 2 in any quarter) is not permitted to be less than 1.3 at any time. In addition, our ratio of equity to assets is not permitted to be less than 0% until the end of 2006, 20% during 2007 and 30% thereafter, until the termination of the facility agreement. The facility agreement also provides that we must comply with additional financial covenants relating to quarterly sales and quarterly earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization (quarterly EBITDA). As of the second quarter of 2004, our Fab 2 quarterly sales and Fab 2 quarterly EBITDA must be no lower than certain amounts set forth in the facility agreement, as amended. As of the second quarter of 2005, we must comply with three additional financial covenants relating to annual EBITDA, EBITDA over Debt Services and Debt over EBITDA. For purposes of calculating sales to determine our compliance with these financial covenants, we calculate our sales based on the actual gross price per wafer paid to us and we do not discount the price paid by our wafer partners to reflect the wafer credits which they may utilize when purchasing our products. We are currently in compliance with all of the above financial covenants.

Pursuant to the amendment, we have to raise an aggregate amount of \$152 million from specified financial sources by the following dates, and were to raise \$24.6 million from our Fab 2 investors in connection with their fifth milestone payment by December 11, 2003 (see "Certain Transactions — Amendment to Fifth Milestone Payment Schedule"):

- \$28.0 million by March 11, 2004;
- \$25.5 million by June 30, 2004;

80

- 
- \$25.5 million by December 31, 2004;
  - \$36.5 million by June 30, 2005; and
  - \$36.5 million by December 31, 2005.

The amendment to the credit facility provides that, should we fail to meet any of these fundraising obligations, the banks will have the option to demand that we consummate a rights offering under the following terms:

¶The amount of the rights offering shall equal to the difference between the amount actually raised towards the failed financing obligation and what was to be raised;

¶We will offer convertible securities to all of our shareholders in units comprised of convertible debentures, convertible into, and warrants exercisable for, our ordinary shares so that each unit will include 45% warrant coverage of the amount of shares that may be issued on the basis of an assumed conversion of the convertible debentures;

•

Each convertible debenture will bear interest at the rate of 6% per year; 1% interest will be payable once a year, and the balance of such interest (5%) will accrue until the maturity of the convertible debentures on a compound basis, which maturity shall be a date no earlier than December 31, 2009;

The convertible debentures (principal and compounded interest) will be convertible into our ordinary shares at a rate equal to the amount that was to be raised plus the accumulated interest at such time of conversion divided by the lower of (i) 50% discount of the market price of our shares at the close of trading, on the trading day immediately prior to the date of the prospectus relating to the rights offering or (ii) 50% discount of the average market price of our ordinary shares during the 15 consecutive trading days prior to the date of prospectus relating to the rights offering;

Each warrant will be exercisable into one of our ordinary shares at such exercise price, which is equivalent to 80% of the lower of (i) the trading price for our ordinary shares at the close of trading on the trading day immediately prior to the date of prospectus relating to the rights offering or (ii) the average trading price for our shares during the 15 consecutive trading days preceding the date of the prospectus relating to the rights offering; and

- The warrants shall expire five years from their date of issuance.

If our banks exercise this option, The Israel Corporation Ltd. ("TIC"), the parent company of our current major shareholder ("ICTech"), has undertaken to our banks to exercise all of the rights ICTech receives in the rights offering. In addition, as part of TIC's commitment, it will purchase from us additional securities in a private placement on the same terms as the rights offering, in an amount equal to 50/93 of the difference between what we actually raised towards the failed financing obligation and what was to be raised, less amounts raised in the rights offering, if any (including less any amounts invested in the rights offering in connection with TIC's exercise of its own rights). TIC's undertaking to our banks is limited to an aggregate of \$50 million. If certain of our shareholders participate in the above investments, then their investments will be deemed to be investments made by TIC towards its \$50 million commitment. In the event that the rights offering cannot be completed, TIC has undertaken to purchase from us in a private placement 50/93 of the amount we were to raise in the rights offering. TIC may fulfill its investment commitments through ICTech.

TIC's commitment and our obligation to consummate a rights offering expires on the earlier of: (i) such time that we will fulfill our fundraising obligation to raise an aggregate of \$152 million under the credit facility, (ii) such time as TIC has invested \$50 million as described above, or (iii) June 30, 2006. Under certain conditions, the term of TIC's undertaking and our corresponding obligations may be reduced.

81

---

Following the receipt of the above described investments from TIC, our banks will increase the total amount which may be drawn under the credit facility at a ratio of \$43 for every \$50 invested by TIC, up to \$43 million in the aggregate, which will be repayable by the earlier of (i) December 31, 2007 and (ii) three years from the date the loan is drawn. Should we draw down loans using this increased amount of our credit facility, our banks will be issued 30% warrant coverage of the amount drawn down, based on the average closing price of our ordinary shares during the 15 consecutive trading days prior to the time we draw down such loans.

In consideration for TIC's commitment to complete this investment, we have agreed to issue warrants to ICTech comprised of a commitment fee and a subscription fee:

-

The commitment fee will be 1.0% of the \$50 million commitment less TIC's portion of a theoretical rights offering if held on November 11, 2003 (the date we signed the amendment to the credit facility). We will therefore issue warrants for the purchase of 58,906 of our ordinary shares.

¶The subscription fee will be 5% of the total amount of money invested by TIC in consideration for all of the unsubscribed rights that it actually purchases.

The exercise price for the warrants will be \$6.17 (the 15 day average closing price of our shares or Nasdaq prior to the date the amendment was signed with our banks) with respect to the commitment fee and the 15 day average closing price of our shares prior to the date of the rights offering prospectus with respect to the subscription fee. The warrants shall expire five years from their date of issuance.

We have agreed to indemnify ICTech and TIC for any liabilities they incur with respect to these arrangements, up to a maximum of \$100 million as follows: up to \$25 million cash and any amount exceeding such \$25 million limit will earn interest at LIBOR plus 2.5% and will be paid on the same terms that we repay our loans to our banks. In addition, we have agreed to use our best efforts to insure this indemnification undertaking.

Our revised amendment to the credit facility further provides that in the event of certain triggering events, such as the commencement of bankruptcy or receivership, proceedings against us ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction or the prior determination of an arbitrator that bankruptcy or receivership proceedings would be issued by a court against us were a petition to be filed with a court seeking reorganization or arrangement under applicable bankruptcy law or our requesting creditor protection, our banks will be able to bring a firm offer made by a potential investor to purchase our shares at the price provided in the offer. In such case, we shall be required thereafter to procure a rights offering to invest up to 60% of the amount of this offer on the same terms. If the offeror intends to purchase a majority of our outstanding share capital, the rights offering will be limited to allow for this, unless ICTech and the wafer partners (excluding QuickLogic) agree to exercise in a rights offering rights applicable to their shareholdings and agree to purchase in a private placement enough shares to ensure that the full amount of the offer is invested.

If, as a result of any default, our banks were to accelerate our obligations, we would be obligated to immediately repay all loans made by the banks, plus penalties, and the banks would be entitled to exercise the remedies available to them under the credit facility, including enforcement of their lien against all our assets. An event of default under the credit facility and the subsequent enforcement by the banks of their remedies under the credit facility may allow our wafer partners, financial investors and the Investment Center of the State of Israel to declare a breach of our obligations to them and entitle them to exercise the remedies available under our agreements with them.

In January 2001, we also issued the banks warrants to purchase an aggregate of 400,000 ordinary shares at a purchase price of \$6.20 per share, exercisable until January 2006. Pursuant to the amendment to the credit facility, we issued our banks additional five year warrants to purchase an aggregate of 896,596 ordinary shares at a purchase price of \$6.17 per share, exercisable until December 2008. In addition, in the event that our banks increase our credit facility as described

82

---

above, we will issue our banks additional five-year warrants equivalent to 30% of the amount drawn down based on the average closing price of our ordinary shares during the 15 trading days prior to the time we draw down such loan.

We have registered liens in favor of the banks on substantially all of our present and future assets. The agreements with our banks restrict our ability to place liens on our assets (other than to the State of Israel in respect of investment

grants) without the prior consent of the banks.

## Fab 2 Security Issuances

Since the beginning of the Fab 2 project, we have completed a series of capital raising transactions which involved the issuance of convertible securities and have established long-term commercial relationships between our security holders and us.

**Sale of Units.** In January 2002, we completed a sale of units in Israel, resulting in initial gross proceeds of approximately \$23.2 million. Costs associated with the offer and sale of the units were approximately \$1.7 million. Each of the 552,899 units sold was composed of 200 convertible debentures, four Options (Series 1) exercisable to purchase ordinary shares and one Option (Series A) exercisable to purchase 100 convertible debentures. Each debenture is NIS 1 in principal amount, is adjusted to reflect increases in the Israeli Consumer Price Index and bears interest at a rate of 4.7% per annum, payable yearly commencing January 20, 2003. Principal is payable in four installments in January of 2006 through 2009. Prior to December 31, 2008, except between January 1 and January 20 in the years 2006, 2007 and 2008, the debentures are convertible into ordinary shares at a conversion rate of one ordinary share per NIS 41 amount of debentures. The debentures are unsecured and are subordinated to the rights of the banks under our credit facility. Each Option (Series A) was exercisable for 100 convertible debentures prior to March 20, 2002 for an exercise price of NIS 85. All of the Options (Series A) have fully expired without being exercised. Each Option (Series 1) is exercisable into one ordinary share prior to January 20, 2006. As of September 30, 2003, the exercise price of each Option (Series 1), linked to the Israeli Consumer Price Index, was \$9.30. The debentures and options have been listed to trade only on the Tel Aviv Stock Exchange (Series 1 and Series A; any ordinary share issued upon conversion of debentures or exercise of options will be traded on both the Tel Aviv Stock Exchange and Nasdaq. As of September 30, 2003, NIS 113,475,535 (or \$25.6 million) in convertible debentures and 2,211,596 Options (Series 1) were outstanding).

**Rights Offering.** In September 2002, we distributed transferable rights to our shareholders and certain of our employees to purchase up to an aggregate of 6,858,469 of our ordinary shares and 3,086,311 warrants to purchase our ordinary shares. One right was distributed for every 4.94 ordinary shares or employee options that were held on the record date by our shareholders and employees. Each full right entitled our shareholders and employees to purchase, at a subscription price of \$5.00, one ordinary share and 0.45 of a warrant. Each whole warrant is exercisable into one ordinary share, at an exercise price of \$7.50. The rights were exercisable until October 23, 2002. The rights offering resulted in initial gross proceeds of approximately \$20.5 million. Costs associated with the offer and sale of the rights were approximately \$0.8 million. The 4,097,964 ordinary shares issuable upon exercise of the rights have been listed to trade on the Nasdaq National Market and the Tel Aviv Stock Exchange (TSEMW and TSEM.W2). The 1,844,082 warrants issued in connection with the rights offering are exercisable until October 31, 2006 and have been listed to trade on the Tel Aviv Stock Exchange and Nasdaq SmallCap Market.

83

---

## Legal Matters

The validity of the ordinary shares offered in this prospectus will be passed upon for us by Yigal Arnon & Co., our Israeli counsel. In addition, certain other matters in connection with this offering with respect to United States law will be passed upon for us by Ehrenreich, Eilenberg & Krause LLP, our U.S. counsel. Certain matters set forth herein under "Taxation and Government Programs" under the subheadings "Israeli Capital Gains Tax" and "Israeli Tax on Dividend Income" will be passed upon for us by Yigal Amon & Co., our Israeli counsel. Certain matters set forth

herein under "Taxation and Government Programs — Material United States Federal Income Tax Considerations" will be passed upon for us by Roberts & Holland LLP, our special United States tax counsel. Certain legal matters in connection with the offering will be passed upon for the underwriters by Meitar Liquornik Geva & Leshem Brandwein, Israeli counsel to the underwriters, and by Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom LLP, U.S. counsel for the underwriters.

#### Experts

We have included our consolidated financial statements as of December 31, 2002 and 2001 and for the years ended December 31, 2002, 2001 and 2000 in this prospectus and the related Registration Statement on Form F-3, of which this prospectus is a part, which have been audited by Brightman Almagor & Co., a member of Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu, independent auditors, as stated in their reports appearing herein and elsewhere in the registration statement, and are included in reliance upon the reports of such firm given upon their authority as experts in accounting and auditing.

With respect to the unaudited condensed interim consolidated financial statements for the periods ended September 30, 2003 and 2002, which are included herein, Brightman Almagor & Co. have applied limited procedures in accordance with professional standards for a review of such financial statements. However, they did not audit and they do not express an opinion on that condensed interim consolidated financial statements. Accordingly, the degree of reliance on their accountants' report on such financial statements should be restricted in light of the limited nature of the review procedures applied. Brightman Almagor & Co. are not subject to the liability provisions of Section 11 of the Securities Act of 1933 for their accountants' report on the unaudited condensed interim consolidated financial statements since that report is not a "report" or a "part" of the registration statement prepared or certified by an accountant within the meaning of Sections 7 and 11 of that Act.

#### Where You Can Find More Information

We have filed a registration statement on Form F-3 with the Securities and Exchange Commission in connection with this offering. In addition, we file annual reports with, and furnish information to, the Securities and Exchange Commission. You may read and copy the registration statement and any other documents we have filed at the Securities and Exchange Commission's Public Reference Room at 450 Fifth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20549. Please call the Securities and Exchange Commission at 1-800-SEC-0330 for further information on the Public Reference Room. Our Securities and Exchange Commission filings are also available to the public at the Securities and Exchange Commission's Internet site at "<http://www.sec.gov>".

This prospectus is part of the registration statement and does not contain all of the information included in the registration statement. Whenever a reference is made in this prospectus to any of our contracts or other documents, the reference may not be complete and, for a copy of the contract or document, you should refer to the exhibits that are a part of the registration statement.

The Securities and Exchange Commission allows us to "incorporate by reference" into this prospectus the information we file with it, which means that we can disclose important information to you by referring you to those documents. Information incorporated by reference is part of this prospectus. Later information filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission will update and supersede this information.

This prospectus will be deemed to incorporate by reference the following documents:

• our annual report on Form 20-F for the year ended December 31, 2002, filed on April 14, 2003, to the extent the information in that report has not been updated or superseded by this prospectus;

- our reports on Form 6-K filed on December 17, 2003 and January 22, 2004;

• any amendment to our annual report on Form 20-F for the year ended December 31, 2002, and any annual report on Form 20-F or amendment thereto filed subsequent to the date hereof and prior to the termination of this offering; and

• any report on Form 6-K filed or furnished by us to the SEC after December 31, 2003 and prior to the termination of this offering and identified by us as being incorporated by reference into this prospectus.

As a foreign private issuer, we are exempt from the rules under Section 14 of the Exchange Act prescribing the furnishing and content of proxy statements and our officers, directors and principal shareholders are exempt from the reporting and other provisions in Section 16 of the Exchange Act.

You may request a copy of these filings, at no cost, by contacting us at: Ramat Gavriel Industrial Park, Post Office Box 619, Migdal Haemek, 23105 Israel, Attn: Secretary, telephone number 972-4-650-6611.

A copy of this registration statement, our articles of association and the documents filed as exhibits are available for inspection at our offices at Hamada Avenue, Ramat Gavriel Industrial Park, Migdal Haemek, Israel.

85

## TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD. AND SUBSIDIARY

### INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	Page
<b>Audited Consolidated Financial Statements</b>	
Independent Auditors' Report	F-2
Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2002 and 2001	F-3
Consolidated Statements of Operations for the years ended December 31, 2002, 2001 and 2000	F-4
Statements of Changes in Shareholders' Equity for the years ended December 31, 2002, 2001 and 2000	F-5
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2002, 2001, and 2000	F-6
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	F-7
<b>Unaudited Condensed Interim Consolidated Financial Statements</b>	
Accountants' Review Report	F-46
Consolidated Balance Sheets as of September 30, 2003 and 2002	F-47
Consolidated Statements of Operations for the nine months and three months ended September 30, 2003 and 2002	F-48
Statements of Changes in Shareholders' Equity for the nine months and three months ended September 30, 2003 and 2002	F-49

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the nine months and three months ended  
September 30, 2003 and 2002  
Notes to Unaudited Condensed Interim Consolidated Financial Statements

F-50  
F-51

F-1

---

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT  
TO THE SHAREHOLDERS OF  
TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD.

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Tower Semiconductor Ltd. (the "Company") and subsidiary as of December 31, 2002 and 2001, and the related consolidated statements of operations, changes in shareholders' equity and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2002. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's Board of Directors and management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by the Board of Directors and management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of the Company and subsidiary as of December 31, 2002 and 2001, and the consolidated results of their operations, changes in shareholders' equity and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2002, in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in Israel.

Accounting principles generally accepted in Israel vary in certain significant respects from accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. The application of the latter would have affected the determination of the financial position and results of operations as of the dates and for the years presented to the extent summarized in Note 20.

Brightman Almagor & Co.  
Certified Public Accountants  
A member of Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu

Tel Aviv, Israel  
February 24, 2003

F-2

## CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

(dollars in thousands, except share data and per share data)

	Note	As of December 31,	
		2002	2001
<b>ASSETS</b>			
CURRENT ASSETS			
Cash and cash equivalents		\$ 7,857	\$ 19,610
Short-term interest-bearing deposits		10,500	10,044
Cash and short-term interest-bearing deposits designated for investments relating to Fab 2		51,338	3,548
Trade accounts receivable (net of allowance for doubtful accounts of \$155 and \$215, respectively)	15	7,456	3,321
Other receivables	3	21,322	21,250
Inventories	4	10,201	8,428
Other current assets		1,407	1,219
Total current assets		110,081	67,420
LONG-TERM INVESTMENTS			
Long-term interest-bearing deposits designated for investments relating to Fab 2		11,893	—
Other long-term investment	5	6,000	6,000
		17,893	6,000
PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT, NET	6	493,074	340,724
OTHER ASSETS	7	95,213	57,910
TOTAL ASSETS		\$ 716,261	\$ 472,054
<b>LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>			
CURRENT LIABILITIES			
Short-term debt	8	\$ 4,000	\$ 14,000
Trade accounts payable		76,083	64,484
Other current liabilities	9	8,071	5,271
Total current liabilities		88,154	83,755
LONG-TERM DEBT	10	253,000	115,000
CONVERTIBLE DEBENTURES	11	24,121	—
OTHER LONG-TERM LIABILITIES	12	5,406	2,584
LONG-TERM LIABILITY IN RESPECT OF CUSTOMERS' ADVANCES	13A	47,246	17,910
Total liabilities		417,927	219,249
SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY			
Ordinary shares, NIS 1 par value – authorized 70,000,000 shares; issued 44,735,532 and 26,297,102 shares, respectively	14	11,294	7,448
Additional paid-in capital		400,808	307,865
Shareholder receivables and unearned compensation		(53)	(195)
Accumulated deficit		(104,643)	(53,241)
		307,406	261,877
Treasury stock, at cost - 1,300,000 shares	14	(9,072)	(9,072)
Total shareholders' equity		298,334	252,805
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY		\$ 716,261	\$ 472,054

See notes to consolidated financial statements.



F-3

## TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD. AND SUBSIDIARY

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

(dollars in thousands, except share data and per share data)

	Note	Year ended December 31,		
		2002	2001	2000
SALES	13D, 15	\$ 51,801	\$ 52,372	\$ 104,775
COST OF SALES	13A	67,022	76,733	88,787
GROSS PROFIT (LOSS)		(15,221)	(24,361)	15,988
OPERATING COSTS AND EXPENSES				
Research and development		17,031	9,556	8,965
Marketing, general and administrative	13A	17,091	14,489	11,428
		34,122	24,045	20,393
OPERATING LOSS		(49,343)	(48,406)	(4,405)
FINANCING INCOME (EXPENSE), NET	16	(2,104)	1,465	1,394
OTHER INCOME (EXPENSE), NET	5B, 5D	45	8,419	(478)
LOSS BEFORE INCOME TAX EXPENSE		(51,402)	(38,522)	(3,489)
INCOME TAX EXPENSE	17	—	—	(500)
LOSS FOR THE YEAR		\$ (51,402)	\$ (38,522)	\$ (3,989)
BASIC LOSS PER ORDINARY SHARE				
Loss per share		\$ (1.63)	\$ (1.92)	\$ (0.26)
Loss used to compute basic loss per share		\$ (51,402)	\$ (38,459)	\$ (3,544)
Weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding - in thousands		31,523	20,020	13,676

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

F-4

## TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD.

## STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

(dollars in thousands, except share data and per share data)

Total

Edgar Filing: TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD - Form POS AM

	Ordinary shares		Additional	Proceeds	Shareholder	Accumulated	Treasury	
	Shares	Amount	paid-in	on	receivables	deficit	stock	
			capital	account	and			
				of	unearned			
				a warrant	compensation			
BALANCE - JANUARY 1, 2000	13,263,593	\$ 4,329	\$138,539	\$ —	\$ (945)	\$ (10,730)	\$ (9,072)	\$122,121
Exercise of share options	299,013	75	2,566					2,641
Unearned compensation - employees			1,857		(1,857)			
Unearned compensation - consultants			1,576					1,576
Amortization of unearned compensation					1,691			1,691
Repayment of shareholder receivables					618			618
Proceeds on account of a warrant				9,990				9,990
Loss for the year						(3,989)		(3,989)
BALANCE - DECEMBER 31, 2000	13,562,606	\$ 4,404	\$144,538	\$ 9,990	\$ (493)	\$ (14,719)	\$ (9,072)	\$134,648
Issuance of shares, net of related costs	11,930,675	2,850	147,798					150,648
Exercise of a warrant	772,667	187	9,813	(9,990)				10
Exercise of share options	31,154	7	265					272
Cancellation of unearned compensation in respect of non-vested options, net			(15)		15			
Stock-based compensation related to the Facility Agreement with the Banks, Note 14B(5)			5,466					5,466
Amortization of unearned compensation					283			283
Loss for the year						(38,522)		(38,522)
BALANCE - DECEMBER 31, 2001	26,297,102	\$ 7,448	\$307,865	\$ —	\$ (195)	\$ (53,241)	\$ (9,072)	\$252,805
Issuance of shares, net of related costs	18,438,430	3,846	92,943					96,789
Amortization of unearned compensation					142			142
Loss for the year						(51,402)		(51,402)
BALANCE - DECEMBER 31, 2002	44,735,532	\$11,294	\$400,808	\$ —	\$ (53)	\$ (104,643)	\$ (9,072)	\$298,334

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

F-5

TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD. AND SUBSIDIARY

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

(dollars in thousands, except share data and per share data)

Year ended December 31,  
2002      2001      2000

Edgar Filing: TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD - Form POS AM

CASH FLOWS - OPERATING ACTIVITIES

Loss for the year	\$ (51,402)	\$ (38,522)	\$ (3,989)
Adjustments to reconcile loss for the year to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Income and expense items not involving cash flows:			
Depreciation and amortization	18,821	21,721	25,917
Other expense (income), net	(45)	(8,419)	478
Earnings on marketable debt securities	—	—	(67)
Changes in assets and liabilities:			
Decrease (increase) in trade accounts receivable	(4,135)	8,602	(3,821)
Decrease (increase) in other receivables and other current assets	(1,305)	649	(894)
Decrease (increase) in inventories	(609)	8,402	(2,113)
Increase (decrease) in trade accounts payable	4,686	(5,190)	(710)
Increase (decrease) in other current liabilities	2,764	(999)	723
Increase in other long-term liabilities	2,822	105	1,421
	(28,403)	(13,651)	16,945
Increase (decrease) in long-term liability in respect of customers' advances	29,336	17,910	(760)
Net cash provided by operating activities	933	4,259	16,185

CASH FLOWS - INVESTING ACTIVITIES

Increase in cash, short-term and long-term interest-bearing deposits designated for investments relating to Fab 2	(59,683)	(3,548)	—
Investments in property and equipment	(205,099)	(295,203)	(53,530)
Investment grants received	40,481	56,454	14,599
Proceeds from sale of equipment	70	229	168
Investments in other assets	(34,290)	(32,098)	(16,121)
Decrease (increase) in deposits, net	(456)	(1,599)	22,930
Proceeds from realization of marketable debt securities	—	—	5,127
Proceeds from sale of (investments in) long-term investments	—	11,050	(2,850)
Net cash used in investing activities	(258,977)	(264,715)	(29,677)

CASH FLOWS - FINANCING ACTIVITIES

Proceeds from issuance of shares, net	96,751	152,586	—
Proceeds from exercise of share options	—	272	2,641
Proceeds on account of warrant and exercise of a warrant	—	10	9,990
Increase (decrease) in short-term debt	(10,000)	10,000	—
Repayment of long-term debt	(4,000)	(15,064)	—
Proceeds from long-term debt	142,000	122,000	—
Repayment of shareholder receivables	—	—	618
Proceeds from sale of securities, net	21,540	—	—
Net cash provided by financing activities	246,291	269,804	13,249

INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH

EQUIVALENTS	(11,753)	9,348	(243)
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS - BEGINNING OF YEAR	19,610	10,262	10,505
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS - END OF YEAR	\$ 7,857	\$ 19,610	\$ 10,262

NON-CASH ACTIVITIES

Investments in property and equipment	\$ 49,419	\$ 41,610	\$ 11,097
Exercise of a warrant		\$ 9,990	
Stock-based compensation related to the Facility Agreement with the Banks		\$ 5,466	
Investments in other assets	\$ 4,304	\$ 4,357	\$ 1,117

SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE OF CASH FLOW  
INFORMATION

Cash paid during the year for interest	\$ 11,594	\$ 3,143	\$ 866
Cash paid during the year for income taxes	\$ 151	\$ 1,819	\$ 1,090

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

F-6

TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD. AND SUBSIDIARY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
(dollars in thousands, except share data and per share data)

NOTE 1 — DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS AND GENERAL

A. Description of Business

Tower Semiconductor Ltd. (the "Company"), incorporated in Israel, commenced operations in March 1993. The Company is an independent "wafer" manufacturer of semiconductor integrated circuits on silicon wafers in geometries from 1.0 to 0.35 micron on 150 millimeters wafers. As a foundry, the Company manufactures wafers using its advanced technological capabilities and the proprietary integrated circuit designs of its customers. In addition, the Company also offers certain integrated circuit design services.

The industry in which the Company operates is characterized by wide fluctuations in supply and demand. Such industry is also characterized by the complexity and sensitivity of the manufacturing process, by high levels of fixed costs, and by the need for constant improvements in production technology.

The Company's Ordinary Shares are traded on the NASDAQ National Market since October 1994; since January 2001 they are also traded on the Tel Aviv Stock Exchange.

B. Establishment of New Fabrication Facility

In January 2001, the Company's Board of Directors approved the establishment of a new wafer fabrication facility in Israel ("Fab 2"), at an expected cost of approximately \$1,500,000. Fab 2 is designated to manufacture semiconductor integrated circuits on silicon wafers in geometries of 0.18 micron and below on 200 millimeters wafers. The Company entered into several related agreements and arrangements in connection with Fab 2, including agreements and other arrangements with technology and Wafer Partners, equity investors, the Company's Banks, the government of Israel and others to provide an aggregate of \$1,146,000 of financing Fab 2. The Fab 2 project is a complex undertaking, which entails substantial risks and uncertainties. For further details concerning such agreements, risks and uncertainties, see Note 13A.

C. Use of Estimates in Preparation of Financial Statements

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities as of the date of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting periods. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

NOTE 2 — SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The Company's consolidated financial statements are presented in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP") in Israel. See Note 20 for the material differences between GAAP in Israel and in the United States of America.

A. Principles of Consolidation

The Company's financial statements include the financial statements of the Company and its wholly owned marketing subsidiary in the United States of America, after elimination of material inter-company transactions and balances.

F-7

---

TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD. AND SUBSIDIARY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (**Continued**)

(dollars in thousands, except share data and per share data)

NOTE 2 — SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

B. Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents consist of deposits in banks and short-term investments (primarily time deposits and certificates of deposit) with original maturities of three months or less.

C. Allowance for Doubtful Accounts

The allowance for doubtful accounts is computed on the specific identification basis for accounts whose collectibility, in management's estimation, is uncertain.

D. Inventories

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost or market. Cost is determined for raw materials, spare parts and supplies on the basis of moving average cost per unit. Cost is determined for work in process and finished goods on the basis of actual production cost.

E. Long-Term Investments

Long-term investments in other entities, over whose operating and financial policies the Company does not have the ability to exercise significant influence, are presented at cost.

F. Property and Equipment

- (1) Property and equipment are presented at cost, including interest and other capitalizable costs. Capitalizable costs include only incremental direct costs that are identifiable with and related to the property and equipment and are incurred prior to its initial operation. Directly identifiable costs include incremental direct costs associated with acquiring, constructing, establishing and installing property and equipment (including as such performed by the Company); and costs directly related to preproduction test runs of property and equipment that are necessary to get it ready for its intended use. Those costs include payroll and payroll-related costs of employees who devote time and dedicated solely to the acquiring, constructing, establishing and installing property and equipment. Allocation of capitalizable direct costs is based on

management's estimates and methodologies including time sheet inputs.

Cost is presented net of investment grants received or receivable, and less accumulated depreciation and amortization. The accrual for grants receivable is determined based on qualified investments made during the reporting period, provided that the primarily criteria for entitlement have been met. Depreciation is calculated based on the straight-line method over the estimated economic lives of the assets or terms of the related leases, as follows:

Prepaid perpetual land lease and buildings	14-25 years
Machinery and equipment	5 years
Transportation vehicles	7 years

F-8

TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD. AND SUBSIDIARY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(dollars in thousands, except share data and per share data)

NOTE 2 — SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

F. Property and Equipment (Continued)

- (2) Management reviews long-lived assets on a periodic basis, as well as when such a review is required based upon relevant circumstances, to determine, based on estimated future cash flows, whether events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of such assets may not be recoverable. If an asset is considered to be impaired, an impairment charge is recognized for the amount by which the carrying amount of the asset exceeds its fair value based on discounted expected cash flows.

G. Other Assets

The cost of Fab 2 technologies includes internal costs, mainly payroll-related costs of employees designated for integrating the technologies in the Company's facilities, and direct costs associated with implementing the technologies until the technologies are ready for their intended use. The costs in relation to Fab 2 technologies shall be amortized over the expected estimated economic life of the technologies. Amortization shall phase in commencing on the dates on which each of the Fab 2 manufacturing lines is ready for use, and will be based on the straight-line method over a four-year period.

Prepaid finance expenses included in other assets in relation to funding the establishment of Fab 2, are amortized over the lives of the borrowings based on the repayment schedule of such funding (in general, 6 years). During the establishment period of Fab 2, amortized finance expenses are capitalized to property and equipment. Commencing on the date on which Fab 2 is ready for its intended use, or the date on which any other property and equipment is ready for its intended use (given this date in relation to such property and equipment is subsequent to the operation date of Fab 2), the deferred finance expenses are amortized to the statement of operations.

Impairment examinations and recognition are performed and determined based on the accounting policy outlined in F(2) above.

#### H. Convertible Debentures

Convertible debentures, the conversion of which is not anticipated as of the balance-sheet date, are presented as long-term liabilities based on their terms as of such date.

#### I. Income Taxes

The Company records deferred income taxes to reflect the net tax effects of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and for tax purposes. Deferred taxes are computed based on the tax rates anticipated to be in effect (under applicable law at the time the financial statements are prepared) when the deferred taxes are expected to be paid or realized.

Deferred tax liabilities and assets are classified as current or noncurrent based on the classification of the related asset or liability for financial reporting, or according to the expected reversal dates of the specific temporary differences, if not related to an asset or liability for financial reporting.

F-9

---

## TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD. AND SUBSIDIARY

### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(dollars in thousands, except share data and per share data)

#### NOTE 2 — SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

##### I. Income Taxes (Continued)

Deferred tax liabilities are recognized for temporary differences that will result in taxable amounts in future years. Deferred tax assets are recognized for temporary differences which will result in deductible amounts in future years and for carryforwards. A valuation allowance against such deferred tax asset is recognized if it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax asset will not be realized.

##### J. Revenue Recognition

Revenues are recognized upon shipment or as services are rendered when title has been transferred, collectibility is reasonably assured and acceptance provisions criteria are satisfied, based on performing electronic, functional and quality tests on the products prior to shipment and customer on-site testing. Such testing reliably demonstrates that the products meet all of the specified criteria prior to formal customer acceptance, and that product performance upon customer on-site testing can reasonably be expected to conform to the specified acceptance provisions. An accrual for estimated returns, computed primarily on the basis of historical experience, is recorded at the time when revenues are recognized.

##### K. Research and Development

Research and development costs are charged to operations as incurred. Amounts received or receivable from the government of Israel and others, as participation in research and development programs, are offset against research and development costs. The accrual for grants receivable is determined based on the terms of the programs, provided that the criteria for entitlement have been met.

##### L. Loss per Ordinary Share

Basic loss per ordinary share is calculated based on the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding for each period presented, including retroactive effect for the beginning of each period of shares issued upon exercise of share options and upon conversion into shares of convertible debentures during such period, and give effect to shares issuable from options whose exercise is probable and to shares issuable from convertible debentures whose conversion is probable based on specific calculations. The difference between loss for the year and loss used to compute loss per share is due to the inclusion of imputed interest income on the exercise price of options exercised during the year and of in-the-money options, as required under Israel GAAP. See Note 20I for disclosure of loss per share data in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

#### M. Derivative Financial Instruments

The Company, from time to time, enters into foreign exchange agreements (primarily forward contracts and options) as a hedge against non-dollar equipment purchase and other firm commitments. Gains and losses on such agreements through the date that the equipment is received or the commitment is realized are deferred and capitalized to the cost of equipment, while gains and losses subsequent thereto, through the date of actual payment of the liability, are included in financing income (expense), net.

F-10

---

## TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD. AND SUBSIDIARY

### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(dollars in thousands, except share data and per share data)

#### NOTE 2 — SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

##### M. Derivative Financial Instruments (Continued)

In addition, the Company, from time to time, enters into agreements to hedge interest rate exposure on long-term loans. Gains and losses on such agreements are recognized on a current basis in accordance with the terms of these agreements, and expensed or capitalized as appropriate based on the circumstances.

See Note 20C for disclosure of the derivative financial instruments in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

##### N. Functional Currency and Transaction Gains and Losses

The currency of the primary economic environment in which the Company conducts its operations is the U.S. dollar ("dollar"). Accordingly, the Company uses the dollar as its functional and reporting currency. Financing expenses, net in 2002 reflected net foreign currency transaction loss of \$1,509 (in 2001 a loss of \$263 and in 2000 a gain of \$31).

##### O. Stock-Based Compensation

The Company accounts for employee stock-based compensation in accordance with Accounting Principles Board Opinion No. 25, "Accounting for Stock Issued to Employees" ("APB 25") and authoritative interpretations thereof. Accordingly, the Company accounts for share options granted to employees and directors based on the intrinsic value of the options on the measurement date. The compensation cost of options without a fixed measurement date is remeasured at each balance sheet date. Deferred compensation in respect of awards with graded vesting terms is amortized to compensation expense over the relevant vesting periods. In a manner consistent with FIN 28, the vesting period over which compensation is expensed is determined, based on the straight-line method, separately for each portion of the award as if the grant were a series of awards. See Note 14B(6) for pro forma disclosures required by



SFAS 123 and SFAS 148.

The Company accounts for stock-based compensation of non-employees using the fair value method in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 123, "Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation" ("SFAS 123") and EITF 96-18: Accounting for Equity Instruments That are Issued to Other Than Employees for Acquiring, or in Conjunction with Selling, Goods or Services. The award cost of options granted in connection with bank financing is amortized as financing expense over the terms of the loans, in a manner described in paragraph G above. The award cost of options granted to consultants in relation to equity transactions is offset against paid-in-capital from the investments.

P. Recent Accounting Pronouncements by the FASB

- (1) Rescission and Amendments of Certain SFASs — In April 2002, the FASB issued Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 145 "Rescission of FASB Statements No. 4, 44 and 64, Amendment of FASB Statement No. 13 and Technical Corrections" ("SFAS 145"). SFAS 145 rescinds, amends and clarifies certain previous standards related primarily to debt extinguishments and leases. SFAS 145 eliminates the requirement that gains and losses from the extinguishments of debt be aggregated and classified as an extraordinary item.

F-11

---

TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD. AND SUBSIDIARY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(dollars in thousands, except share data and per share data)

NOTE 2 — SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

P. Recent Accounting Pronouncements by the FASB (Continued)

- The rescission of SFAS No. 4 is effective for fiscal years beginning after May 15, 2002. The remainder of SFAS 145 is generally effective for transactions occurring after May 15, 2002. Adoption of SFAS 145 does not have and is not expected to have any material impact on the Company's financial position and results of operations.
- (2) Accounting for Costs Associated with Exit or Disposal Activities — In July 2002, the FASB issued Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 146, "Accounting for Costs Associated with Exit or Disposal Activities" ("SFAS 146"). SFAS 146 supersedes EITF No. 94-3, "Liability Recognition for Certain Employee Termination Benefits and Other Costs to Exit an Activity (including Certain Costs Incurred in a Restructuring)". SFAS 146 requires companies to recognize costs associated with exit or disposal activities when they are incurred rather than at the date of a commitment to an exit or disposal plan, as required by EITF 94-3. SFAS 146 is effective for exit or disposal activities that are initiated after December 31, 2002, with early application encouraged. Adoption of SFAS 146 is not expected to have any impact on the Company's financial position and results of operations.

(3)

Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation — Transition and Disclosure — an amendment of FASB Statement No. 123 — In December 2002, the FASB issued Statement of Financial Accounting Standards Board No. 148, "Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation — Transition and Disclosure — an amendment of FASB Statement No. 123" ("SFAS 148"). SFAS 148 amends SFAS No. 123 to provide alternative methods of transition for a voluntary change to the fair value based method of accounting for stock-based employee compensation. In addition, SFAS 148 amends the disclosure requirements of SFAS 123 to require prominent disclosures in both annual and interim financial statements about the method of accounting for stock-based employee compensation and the effect of the method used on reported results. The Company has followed the prescribed format and has provided the additional disclosures required by SFAS 148 in these financial statements for the periods presented (see Note 14B(6)), and will also provide the disclosures in its quarterly reports containing condensed financial statements for interim periods beginning with the quarterly period ending March 31, 2003.

- (4) FIN 45 — In November 2002, the FASB issued FASB Interpretation No. 45, "Guarantor's Accounting and Disclosure Requirements for Guarantees, Including Indirect Guarantees of Indebtedness of Others" ("FIN 45"). This interpretation requires elaborating on the disclosures that must be made by a guarantor in its interim and annual financial statements about its obligations under certain guarantees that it has issued. It also clarifies that a guarantor is required to recognize, at the inception of a guarantee, a liability for the fair value of the obligation undertaken in issuing the guarantee. The disclosure requirements of FIN 45 are effective for financial statements issued after December 15, 2002 and its recognition requirements are applicable for guarantees issued or modified after December 31, 2002.

F-12

---

TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD. AND SUBSIDIARY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(dollars in thousands, except share data and per share data)

NOTE 2 — SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

P. Recent Accounting Pronouncements by the FASB (Continued)

While the Company is currently evaluating the impact of the adoption of FIN 45 have on its financial position and results of operations, it does not expect such impact to be material.

- (5) FIN 46 — In January, 2003, the FASB issued FASB Interpretation No. 46, "Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities" ("FIN 46"). This Interpretation of Accounting Research Bulletin No. 51, "Consolidated Financial Statements", addresses consolidation by enterprises of variable interest entities in which equity investors do not have the characteristics of a controlling financial interest or do not have sufficient equity at risk for the entity to finance its

activities without additional support from other parties. FIN 46 applies immediately to variable interest entities created after January 31, 2003, and to variable interest entities in which an enterprise obtains an interest after that date. With respect to variable interest entities, if any, in which the Company holds a variable interest acquired before February 1, 2003, the guidance in FIN 46 will be in effect for the Company's financial statements beginning July 1, 2003. While the Company is currently evaluating the impact of the adoption of FIN 46 on its financial position and results of operations, it does not expect such impact to be material.

**Q. Recent Accounting Pronouncements by the Israeli Accounting Standards Board**

In January 2003, the Israeli Accounting Standards Board issued Standard No.15, "Impairment of Assets". This Standard is the initial formal accounting pronouncement in Israel addressing the accounting treatment and presentation of impairment of assets, which establishes procedures to be implemented in order to ensure that assets are not presented in amounts exceeding their recoverable value. An asset's recoverable value is the higher of the asset's net selling price and the asset's value in use, the latter being equal to the asset's discounted expected cash flows. Prior to issuing Standard No. 15, the Company tested the recoverability of its assets based on undiscounted expected cash flows, a method that under Standard No. 15 will no longer be acceptable. Initial application of the Standard will generally be on a prospective basis. Standard No.15 is effective for financial statements for reporting periods commencing January 1, 2003 or thereafter, with early application encouraged. The adoption of the provisions of Standard No. 15 as of December 31, 2002, would not have a material effect on the Company's financial position and results of operations as of such date.

**R. Reclassification**

Certain amounts in prior years' financial statements have been reclassified in order to conform to the 2002 presentation.

F-13

**TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD. AND SUBSIDIARY**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

(dollars in thousands, except share data and per share data)

**NOTE 3 — OTHER RECEIVABLES**

Other receivables consist of the following:

	As of December 31,	
	2002	2001
Government of Israel – investment grants receivable	\$ 14,200	\$ 18,083
Other government agencies	5,025	3,167
Others	2,097	—
	\$ 21,322	\$ 21,250

**NOTE 4 — INVENTORIES**

Inventories consist of the following (\*):

	As of December 31,	
	2002	2001
Raw materials	\$ 3,815	\$2,739
Spare parts and supplies	3,509	3,216
Work in process	2,860	1,673
Finished goods	17	800
	\$10,201	\$8,428

---

(\*) Net of write-downs to net realizable value of \$307 and \$412 as of December 31, 2002 and 2001, respectively.

#### NOTE 5 — OTHER LONG-TERM INVESTMENTS

- A. Saifun** — The investment in Saifun Semiconductor Ltd. ("Saifun"), an Israeli company which designs and develops memory designs, is based on an agreement between the Company and Saifun signed in October 1997. The Company's investments in Saifun as of December 31, 2002 and 2001 amounted to \$6,000, representing 11.8% and 12.3% of Saifun's share capital, respectively, (on a fully-diluted basis – 10.5% and 11.1%, respectively).
- B. Azalea** — In September 2000, the Board of Directors of the Company approved the investment of \$1,100 in Azalea Microelectronics Corporation ("Azalea"), a California corporation that, inter-alia, develops and designs microelectronics modules. This investment represents 15% of Azalea's share capital as of December 31, 2002. In addition, the Company and Azalea signed a development agreement for the development by Azalea of certain modules based on the Company's technologies. Due to management's estimate, based on certain circumstances indicating that the carrying amount of the Company's investment in Azalea may not be recoverable, the Company impaired, during the third quarter of 2001, its entire investment in Azalea.
- C.** Under certain provisions in force through September 30, 2003, stipulated in the Facility Agreement entered into by the Company in connection with Fab 2 (see Note 13A(4)), the Company might be obliged to dispose some or all its long-term investments. For liens, see Note 13A(4).

F-14

---

#### TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD. AND SUBSIDIARY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)  
(dollars in thousands, except share data and per share data)

#### NOTE 5 — OTHER LONG-TERM INVESTMENTS (Continued)

**D.**

**Virage Logic Corp.** — During the year ended December 31, 2001 the Company sold all of its shareholdings in Virage Logic Corp. for an aggregate of \$11,050 and for a gain of \$9,550. Virage Logic Corp. is a Delaware corporation, which provides semiconductor companies with memory designs for systems contained on silicon chip.

## NOTE 6 — PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT, NET

## A. Composition

	As of December 31,	
	2002	2001
<b>Cost:</b>		
Prepaid perpetual land lease and buildings	\$215,240	\$163,148
Machinery and equipment	440,048	320,632
Transportation vehicles	4,198	4,551
	659,486	488,331
<b>Accumulated depreciation and amortization:</b>		
Prepaid perpetual land lease and buildings	13,215	11,561
Machinery and equipment	151,191	134,369
Transportation vehicles	2,006	1,677
	166,412	147,607
	\$493,074	\$340,724

## Supplemental disclosure relating to cost of property and equipment:

- (1) As of December 31, 2002 and 2001, the cost of property and equipment included costs relating to Fab 2 (see Note 1B) in the amount of \$434,421 and \$262,644, respectively. Said amounts are net of investment grants of \$99,365 and \$60,754 respectively. Depreciation of Fab 2 shall commence on the date in which Fab 2 is ready for its intended use.
- (2) As of December 31, 2002, the cost of buildings, machinery and equipment was reflected net of investment grants of \$205,390 (as of December 31, 2001 - \$167,969).
- (3) Cost of property and equipment as of December 31, 2002 includes capitalized interest of \$11,588 (as of December 31, 2001 - \$1,328).

## B. Investment Grants

In connection with the formation of the Company, the Investment Center of the Ministry of Industry and Trade of the State of Israel ("Investment Center"), under its "approved enterprise" program, approved an investment program for expenditures on buildings and equipment in the aggregate amount (as amended) of approximately \$96,850. The Company completed its investments under this program, and received final approval from the Investment Center in November 1997.

F-15

(dollars in thousands, except share data and per share data)

NOTE 6 — PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT, NET (Continued)

B. Investment Grants (Continued)

In January 1996, an investment program ("1996 program") for expansion of the Company's plant in the aggregate amount (as amended in December 1999 and 2001) of \$228,680 was approved by the Investment Center. The approval certificate provides for a benefit track entitling the Company to investment grants at a rate of 34% of the investments included in such certificate made through December 31, 2001. The Company completed its investments under the 1996 program in December 2001 and invested through such date approximately \$207,000. In May 2002, the Company submitted the final report in relation to the 1996 program.

See Note 13A(6) with respect to the Fab 2 approved program, approved by the Investment Center in December 2000.

Entitlement to the above grants is subject to various conditions. In the event the Company fails to comply with such conditions, the Company may be required to repay all or a portion of the grants received plus interest and certain inflation adjustments. In order to secure fulfillment of the conditions related to the receipt of investment grants, floating liens were registered in favor of the State of Israel on substantially all assets of the Company.

C. For liens see Note 13A(4).

NOTE 7 — OTHER ASSETS

Other assets consist of the following:

	As of December 31,	
	2002	2001
In relation to Fab 2:		
Technologies – Note 13A(1)	\$78,572	\$43,664
Deferred financing charges	13,560	13,125
Other	3,052	629
Other	29	492
	\$95,213	\$57,910

NOTE 8 — SHORT-TERM DEBT

Short-term debt consist of the following:

	As of December	
	31,	
	2002	2001
Short-term debt from banks (*)	\$	—\$10,000
Current maturities of long-term debt (Note 10A)	4,000	4,000
	\$4,000	\$14,000

---

(\*)

The short-term debt as of December 31, 2001, designated for funding the Company's activities not related to Fab 2, was fully repaid in May 2002.

F-16

## TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD. AND SUBSIDIARY

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(dollars in thousands, except share data and per share data)

## NOTE 9 — OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES

Other current liabilities consist of the following:

	As of December 31,	
	2002	2001
Accrued salaries	\$2,858	\$2,741
Vacation accrual	2,910	2,199
Interest payable on convertible debentures	1,101	—
Due to related parties	6	128
Other	1,196	203
	\$8,071	\$5,271

## NOTE 10 — LONG-TERM DEBT

## A. Composition:

	Annual interest as of December 31, 2002	As of December 31,	
		2002	2001
In U.S. Dollar	5.83%	\$172,000	\$119,000
In U.S. Dollar	2.95%	85,000	—
		257,000	119,000
Less – current maturities		4,000	4,000
		\$253,000	\$115,000

**B.** Loans received bear interest based on the three-month USD Libor rate plus 1.50% to 1.55%. The annual interest rate of loans, the amount of which as of December 31, 2002 was \$172,000, reflects the terms of collar agreements with a knock-out feature described in Note 18A. Interest is payable at the end of each quarter.

**C.** See Note 13A(4) for additional information regarding the Facility Agreement between the Company and the Banks for financing the construction of Fab 2. Of the

total amount of the long-term debt as of December 31, 2002, \$13,000 are designated for the Company's activities not related to Fab 2 (\$17,000 as of December 31, 2001).

F-17

TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD. AND SUBSIDIARY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(dollars in thousands, except share data and per share data)

NOTE 10 — LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

D. Repayment Schedule

The balance of the long-term debt as of December 31, 2002, is repayable as follows:

2003 – current maturities	\$ 4,000
2004	9,167
2005	61,667
2006	82,333
2007 and thereafter	99,833
	253,000
	\$257,000

E. The agreements with the Company's Banks restrict the Company's ability to place liens on its assets (other than to the State of Israel in respect of investment grants) without the prior consent of the Banks. Furthermore, the agreements contain certain restrictive financial covenants (see also Note 13A(4)). As of December 31, 2002, in management's opinion the Company was in full compliance with such covenants, except as indicated in Note 13A(4).

NOTE 11 — CONVERTIBLE DEBENTURES

On January 22, 2002, the Company issued, based on a prospectus published on January 15, 2002 in Israel, NIS principal amount of 110,579,800 convertible debentures. The debentures were issued at 96% of their par value. The debentures are linked to the Israeli Consumer Price Index ("CPI") and bear annual interest at the rate of 4.7%, payable on January 20 of each year commencing on January 20, 2003. The principal on the debentures is payable in four installments on January 20 of each year between 2006 and 2009. The debentures may be converted until December 31, 2008 into Ordinary Shares, at a conversion rate of one Ordinary Share per each NIS 41 amount of the debentures (subject to customary adjustments). The effective rate of interest on the convertible debentures, taking into account the initial proceeds, net of the discount and the related costs of issuance, is 7.26%. For U.S. GAAP purposes, which require taking into account, in addition to the discount and the related issuance costs, amounts attributed to the options described in Note 14E, the effective rate of interest on the convertible debentures is 9.88%.

Subject to certain conditions, the Company may, commencing in July 2005, announce the early redemption of the debentures or part thereof, provided that the sum of the last payment on account of the principal shall be no less than approximately \$700.



If on a payment date of the principal or interest on the debentures there exists an infringement of certain covenants and conditions under the Facility Agreement, the dates for payment of interest and principal on the debentures may be postponed, depending on various scenarios under the Facility Agreement until such covenant or condition is settled.

Pursuant to a covenant in the Facility Agreement, the Company deposited 50% of the principal amount (net of discounts) of the unconverted debentures (\$11,893 as of

F-18

TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD. AND SUBSIDIARY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(dollars in thousands, except share data and per share data)

NOTE 11 — CONVERTIBLE DEBENTURES (Continued)

December 31, 2002) in favor of the Banks as security for payment of the amounts the Company owes the Banks. The said amount may be released only as provided in the Facility Agreement, including for payment of interest on the convertible debentures.

The debentures are unsecured and rank behind the Company's existing and future secured indebtedness to the Banks under the Facility Agreement, as well as to the government of Israel in connection with grants the Company receives under the Fab 2 approved enterprise program.

See Note 20E for disclosure of the accounting treatment of the convertible debentures under U.S. GAAP.

NOTE 12 — OTHER LONG-TERM LIABILITIES

A. Composition

	As of December 31,	
	2002	2001
Net liability for employee termination benefits		
Grants obligation	\$ 16,274	\$ 12,918
Amounts funded through deposits to severance pay funds and purchase of insurance policies	(12,368)	(10,334)
Other	3,906	2,584
	1,500	—
	\$ 5,406	\$ 2,584

B. Employee Termination Benefits

Israeli law and labor agreements determine the obligations of the Company to make severance payments to dismissed employees and to employees leaving employment under certain other circumstances. The liability for severance pay benefits, as determined by Israeli Law, is based upon length of service and the employee's most recent monthly salary. This liability is primarily covered by regular deposits made by the Company into recognized severance and pension

funds and by insurance policies purchased by the Company. The amounts so funded are not reflected on the balance sheets, since they are controlled by the fund trustees and insurance companies and are not under the control and management of the Company. For presentation of employees' termination benefits in accordance with U.S GAAP, see Note 20B.

Costs relating to employee termination benefits were approximately \$2,070, \$4,379 and \$3,126 for 2002, 2001 and 2000, respectively.

#### NOTE 13 — COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

##### A. Commitments and Contingencies Relating to Fab 2

Commencing April 2000, the Company entered into a series of agreements and arrangements related to the Company's Board of Directors' decision to establish a

F-19

---

#### TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD. AND SUBSIDIARY

#### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(dollars in thousands, except share data and per share data)

#### NOTE 13 — COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (Continued)

##### A. Commitments and Contingencies Relating to Fab 2 (Continued)

new 200 millimeters wafer fabrication facility in Israel ("Fab 2"). The total cost of Fab 2 is expected to be approximately \$1,500,000. Through December 31, 2002 the Company had entered into agreements, arrangements and other fund raisings, which are described in more detail below, with Wafer Partners, its principal shareholder, two leading Israeli banks, the Investment Center and others to provide an aggregate of \$1,146,000 of financing for Fab 2. The financing agreements and arrangements are subject to certain conditions, including the achievement of performance and financing milestones, and the securing of additional required financing. In addition, the Company has entered into agreements for the design and construction of Fab 2, for equipping Fab 2 and for the transfer to the Company of the process technologies to be utilized to produce wafers in Fab 2.

The construction and equipping of Fab 2 is a substantial project, which requires extensive management involvement as well as the timely participation by and coordination of the activities of many participants. The Fab 2 project is a complex undertaking which entails substantial risks and uncertainties, including but not limited to those associated with the following: obtaining additional commitments to finance the construction and equipping of Fab 2, which as of the approval date of the financial statements amount to approximately \$58,000 to be raised by the end of 2003; achieving certain milestones and complying with various conditions and covenants under the current financing agreements in order to receive the additional funds committed by the Wafer Partners, Equity Investors and Investment Center, as well as those provided by the Facility Agreement with the Banks, which establishes significant additional conditions and covenants for borrowing loans under the facility Agreement; and completing the complex processes of transferring from Toshiba and Motorola the manufacturing technologies to be used at Fab 2 and development of new technologies. According to the Fab 2 agreements, raising the required additional funding by the dates specified, achieving the milestones as scheduled, and complying with all the conditions and covenants stipulated in all the Fab 2

agreements are material provisions for completing and equipping Fab 2. As of December 31, 2002 the construction and equipping of Fab 2 is currently in process and, in management's opinion, progressing according to schedule.

Through December 31, 2002 the Company had incurred approximately \$700,000 primarily in capitalized costs related to Fab 2, mostly for property and equipment and other assets. During 2001 and 2002, the Wafer Partners and Equity Investors invested in the Company an aggregate of \$308,185 (\$47,246 of which as long-term customers' advances), and received an aggregate of 31,129,845 Ordinary Shares of the Company; the Company received from the Banks long-term loans in the aggregate of \$244,000 and from the Investment Center an aggregate of \$84,200.

In connection with establishing Fab 2, the Company incurred during the year ended December 31, 2002 non-capitalizable expenses in the amount of \$27,610, of which \$15,591 was included in cost of sales and \$12,019 was included in marketing, general and administrative (during the year ended December 31, 2001 - \$10,585, \$3,756 and \$6,829, respectively; during the year ended December 31, 2000 - \$1,663, \$150 and \$1,513, respectively).

F-20

---

## TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD. AND SUBSIDIARY

### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(dollars in thousands, except share data and per share data)

#### NOTE 13 — COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (Continued)

##### A. Commitments and Contingencies Relating to Fab 2 (Continued)

Net cash used in operating activities during the year ended December 31, 2002 (excluding an increase of \$29,336 in connection with long-term liability in respect of customers' advances) was \$28,403. That amount included net cash out flows in the amount of \$31,142 attributable to the establishing of Fab 2 (during the year ended December 31, 2001 - \$17,910, \$13,651 and \$12,248, respectively). Net cash provided by operating activities during the year ended December 31, 2000 (excluding \$760 decrease in connection with long-term liability in respect of customers' advances) was \$16,945. That amount included net cash out flows in the amount of \$1,414 attributable to the establishing of Fab 2.

##### (1) Technology Transfer Agreements

Toshiba — In April 2000, the Company entered into a technology transfer agreement with Toshiba Corporation ("Toshiba"), a Japanese corporation. This agreement provides for the transfer by Toshiba to the Company of advanced semiconductor manufacturing process technologies installed in Fab 2 including related technology transfer assistance in exchange for certain fees for patent licenses, technology transfer and technical assistance and ongoing royalties based on sales of products manufactured in Fab 2 with the transferred technology. Under the Toshiba agreement, the Company agreed, subject to certain conditions, to reserve for Toshiba a certain portion of Fab 2 wafer manufacturing capacity for a period of 10 years.

Motorola — In September 2002, the Company entered into a non-exclusive technology transfer, development and licensing

agreement with Motorola Inc. ("Motorola"), a U.S. corporation. This agreement provides for the transfer by Motorola to the Company of existing and newly developed versions of advanced semiconductor manufacturing process technologies to be installed in Fab 2, and for the provision by Motorola of related technology transfer assistance, all in exchange for certain fees for patent and other intellectual property licenses, technology transfer and development, technical assistance and ongoing royalties based on sales of products manufactured in Fab 2 with the transferred technology. Subject to prior termination for cause by Motorola, the licenses under the agreement are perpetual.

(2) Wafer Partner Agreements

During 2000, the Company entered into various share purchase agreements ("Wafer Partner Agreements") with SanDisk Corporation, Alliance Semiconductor Corporation, Macronix International Co., Ltd. and QuickLogic Corporation (collectively, the "Wafer Partners") to partially finance the construction and equipping of Fab 2. Pursuant to the Wafer Partner Agreements, the Wafer Partners agreed to invest an aggregate of \$250,000 to purchase Ordinary Shares of the Company, over a period of time, subject to the achievement of certain milestones relating to the construction and operation of Fab 2. Under the Wafer Partner Agreements, each Wafer Partner has the right to waive the achievement of some or all of the milestones and

F-21

---

TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD. AND SUBSIDIARY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(dollars in thousands, except share data and per share data)

NOTE 13 — COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (Continued)

A. Commitments and Contingencies Relating to Fab 2 (Continued)

other conditions precedent to its remaining investment. According to the Wafer Partner Agreements, the Company agreed, subject to certain conditions, to reserve for each Wafer Partner a certain portion of Fab 2 wafer manufacturing capacity for a period of 10 years.

Pursuant to the Wafer Partner Agreements and additional investments made by them as described in Note 14F, the Wafer Partners invested in the Company During 2002 and 2001, an aggregate of \$225,100, of which \$177,854 was credited as paid in capital and \$47,246 was established as long-term customer advances to be credited, in general, against purchases by the Wafer Partners. In consideration for their investments, the Wafer Partners received an aggregate of 19,857,532 Ordinary Shares of the Company (said amounts and shares reflect the 2002 and September 2001 amendments to the Wafer Partner Agreements described below). In addition to the Wafer Partner Agreements, in January 2002, the Company entered into a share purchase agreement with another wafer partner, pursuant to which that

wafer partner invested \$2,000 in Fab 2 for the purchase of 332,945 Ordinary Shares of the Company. The shares were issued in January 2002.

In February 2003, the primary Wafer Partners entered into amendments to their agreements with the Company, pursuant to which the primary Wafer Partners agreed to advance their fifth milestone installment payment, in the aggregate amount of \$33,002, regardless of its achievement. Of that amount, \$19,801 shall be paid immediately after obtaining all the approvals for the amendments as outlined below, and the remaining \$13,201 shall be paid subject to obtaining all the approvals as outlined below and to raising by the Company of an aggregate of \$22,000 (which, in case an approval from the Banks shall not be obtained, may increase up to \$26,000) (the "Additional Raising Amount") from specified financial sources, no later than December 31, 2003. In consideration for their investments, for the first installment the primary Wafer Partners will be issued fully-paid Ordinary Shares of the Company, based on the average closing sale price of the Company's Ordinary Shares for the 30 trading days prior to the date the Company's Board of Directors approves the amendments, and for the second installment, based on the price at which the Company raises the Additional Raising Amount from specified financial sources. The amendments are subject to their approval by the general meeting of the Company's shareholders, the Banks, the Investment Center, the Office of the Chief Scientist and the Israel Land Administration.

Pursuant to the abovementioned amendments, the Company granted the primary Wafer Partners an option to convert an aggregate of up to \$13,201 of the long-term customers' advances into fully-paid Ordinary Shares of the Company, the amount of which shall be determined based on the average closing sale price of the Company's Ordinary Shares for the 30 trading days prior to December 31, 2005. The option is exercisable during January 2006. In case such conversion occurred, and provided that the amount of shares issued

F-22

---

TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD. AND SUBSIDIARY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(dollars in thousands, except share data and per share data)

NOTE 13 — COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (Continued)

A. Commitments and Contingencies Relating to Fab 2 (Continued)

is equivalent to or greater than 5% of the Company's outstanding share capital as of the conversion date, the Company undertook to procure that the Company's non Wafer Partner shareholders shall maintain their percentage of ordinary shares held in the Company immediately prior to the conversion of the long-term customers' advances. The price per share of the shares to be issued to the non Wafer Partner shareholders shall equal the conversion price.

During 2002, the Company and the Wafer Partners entered into amendments to their agreements with the Company, according to which the Wafer Partners undertook to advance both their third and fourth milestone installment payments, prior to their achievement, each in the aggregate amount of \$36,669. In consideration for their investment, the Wafer Partners were issued fully-paid Ordinary Shares of the Company equivalent to 60% of the aggregate amount invested by them. The remaining 40% of the advanced payments made by the Wafer Partners was established as long-term customer advances to be credited, in general, against future purchases by them. Under the amendments, the Ordinary Shares issued in consideration for the accelerated installments were issued based on the lower of the ATP and \$12.50.

(3) Investments by Equity Investors

During 2001 and 2002, Israel Corporation Technologies (IC-Tech) Ltd., a wholly owned subsidiary of Israel Corporation Ltd. and the principal shareholder of the Company ("IC-Tech"), Challenge Fund-Edgar II LP, a Delaware limited partnership ("Challenge"), and Ontario Teachers' Pension Plan Board ("OTPP") (all together, "Equity Investors") invested in the Company, pursuant to agreements described below, an aggregate of \$71,085, for the purchase of an aggregate of 10,166,701 Ordinary Shares of the Company.

In December 2000, the Company entered into a share purchase agreement ("IC-Tech Agreements") pursuant to which IC-Tech agreed to invest \$50,000 to purchase Ordinary Shares of the Company over a period of time in several mandatory closings contemporaneous with the closings under the Wafer Partner Agreements and subject to the achievement of the same milestones, at a price of the lower of \$30.00 and the ATP, provided that for any specific closing the ATP shall not be less than \$12.50. Under the IC-Tech Agreements, IC-Tech has the right to waive the achievement of some or all of the milestones and other conditions precedent to its remaining investment. For additional investments made by IC-Tech in connection with a rights offering, see Note 14F.

In February 2001, the Company entered into a share purchase agreement with Challenge pursuant to which Challenge agreed to invest \$5,000 in Fab 2 for the purchase of Ordinary Shares of the Company under terms substantially similar to those under the Company's agreements with IC-Tech.

In February 2003, IC-Tech and Challenge entered into amendments to their agreements with the Company, pursuant to which IC-Tech and Challenge

F-23

---

TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD. AND SUBSIDIARY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(dollars in thousands, except share data and per share data)

NOTE 13 — COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (Continued)

A. Commitments and Contingencies Relating to Fab 2 (Continued)

agreed to advance their fifth milestone installment payment, in the amount of \$8,067, regardless of its achievement. Of that amount, \$4,840 shall be paid immediately after obtaining all the approvals for the amendments as outlined below, and the remaining \$3,227 shall be paid subject to obtaining all the approvals as outlined below and to raising by the Company of an aggregate of \$22,000 (which, in case an approval from the Banks shall not be obtained, may increase up to \$26,000) (the "Additional Raising Amount") from specified financial sources, no later than December 31, 2003.

In consideration for their investments, for the first installment IC-Tech and Challenge will be issued fully-paid Ordinary Shares of the Company, based on the average closing sale price of the Company's Ordinary Shares for the 30 trading days prior to the date the Company's Board of Directors approves the amendments, and for the second installment, based on the price at which the Company raises the Additional Raising Amount from specified financial sources. The amendments are subject to their approval by the general meeting of the Company's shareholders, the Banks, the Investment Center, the Office of the Chief Scientist and the Israel Land Administration.

Through April 2002, the Company, IC-Tech and Challenge entered into amendments to their agreements with the Company according to which, IC-Tech and Challenge undertook to advance both their third and fourth milestone installment payments, prior to their achievement. In consideration for their investment IC-Tech and Challenge were issued fully-paid Ordinary Shares of the Company equivalent to 100% of the aggregate amount invested by them. Under the amendments, the Ordinary Shares issued in consideration for the accelerated installments were issued based on the lower of the ATP and \$12.50.

In July 2002, the Company entered into a definitive agreement with OTPP for an investment, which was fully paid in October 2002, of \$15,000 in the Company's equity in consideration for 3,000,000 Ordinary Shares of the Company for \$5.00 per share (the same as the subscription price per right in the rights offering described in Note 14F), and a warrant, exercisable for a four-year period, to purchase an additional 1,350,000 Ordinary Shares of the Company, at an exercise price of \$7.50 per share (subject to customary adjustments). Pursuant to the agreement, OTPP may not sell these securities for a period of nine months from the closing date of the agreement (October 2002).

(4) Facility Agreement

In January 2001, the Company entered into a credit facility agreement with two leading Israeli banks ("Banks") entitling the Company to borrow an aggregate, as amended in January 2002, of \$500,000 to finance the construction and equipping of Fab 2 ("Facility Agreement"). The loans shall bear interest at a rate of Libor plus approximately 1.5% per annum payable at the end of

F-24

(dollars in thousands, except share data and per share data)

NOTE 13 — COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (Continued)

A. Commitments and Contingencies Relating to Fab 2 (Continued)

each quarter. The loans are available for withdrawal through December 31, 2004 and are to be repaid in 16 or 12 equal consecutive quarterly installments, commencing two or three years, respective to the number of installments, after the loan is received. The loans are subject to certain prepayment provisions. Unused amounts under the Facility Agreement, in the amount of \$240,000 as of December 31, 2002, are subject to a quarterly commitment fee of 0.25% per annum.

According to the Facility Agreement with the Banks, as amended during 2002, the Company is obligated to raise \$144,000 from specified financial sources, other than the already committed funds by the Wafer Partners and Equity Investors, as follows: by the end of 2002, an aggregate of \$110,000 and by the end of 2003, an aggregate of \$144,000. The Company submitted a request to the Banks for amending the Facility Agreement by deferring the raising dates to be as follows: by the end of 2002, an aggregate of \$84,000; by the end of April 2003, an aggregate of \$110,000; and during 2004, an aggregate of \$144,000. Based on discussions held subsequent to the balance-sheet date with the Banks, management estimates that obtaining such a deferral is probable. According to the Facility Agreement, raising these amounts by the dates stated is a material provision.

According to the Facility Agreement, the Company is obligated to comply with certain financial ratios, primarily total shareholders' equity to total assets, and substantial additional covenants in connection with the establishment of Fab 2 as stipulated in such agreement, primarily production and capacity milestones. As of December 31, 2002, the Company was in full compliance with the financial ratios and covenants, except for raising an amount of \$26,000 from specified financial sources by December 31, 2002 as provided by the Facility Agreement with the Banks. As of the approval date of the financial statements, an amount of \$2,250 was raised towards the \$26,000. As stated in the previous paragraph, the Company submitted a request to the Banks for amending the Facility Agreement by deferring the raising date from December 31, 2002 to April 30, 2003, and management estimates that obtaining such an amendment is probable.

Under the Facility Agreement and the terms of the Company's long-term loans as of December 31, 2002, the Company agreed to register liens in favor of the Banks on substantially all its present and future assets.

With regard to options granted to the Banks, see Note 14B(5)(a); with regard to loans drawn towards the \$500,000 credit facility, see Note 10A.

(5) Fab 2 Construction Agreement

In August 2000, the Company entered into a fixed price turn-key agreement with a contractor for the design and construction of Fab 2 in consideration of approximately \$200,000, to be paid according to certain performance



TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD. AND SUBSIDIARY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(dollars in thousands, except share data and per share data)

NOTE 13 — COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (Continued)

A. Commitments and Contingencies Relating to Fab 2 (Continued)

milestones stipulated in the agreement, over approximately two years. As of December 31, 2002, approximately \$170,000 of that amount had already been paid by the Company.

(6) Approved Enterprise Status

In December 2000, the Investment Center approved an investment program in connection with Fab 2 for expansion of the Company's plant. The approval certificate for the program provides for a benefit track entitling the Company to investment grants at a rate of 20% of qualified investments of up to \$1,250,000. The grants are to be made in accordance with a timetable set forth in the approval certificate for the program.

Under the terms of the approval certificate, investments in respect of the Fab 2 approved enterprise program are to be completed by December 31, 2005.

(7) Agreement with the ILA

In November 2000, the Company entered into a Development Agreement with the Israel Land Administration ("ILA") with respect to a parcel of land designated for the construction of Fab 2. Following the completion of the construction of Fab 2 on the land, the Company will enter into a long-term lease agreement with the ILA for a period ending in 2049. The lease payments through 2049 relating to this lease have been paid in advance.

(8) Hedging Activities

For hedging transactions and agreements the Company has entered into, see Note 18C.

(9) Other Agreements and Letters of Credit

Through December 31, 2002 the Company had entered into several additional agreements related mainly to the construction, equipping and transfer of technology for Fab 2. The Company's aggregate commitment in connection with these agreements as of such date, including the Fab 2 construction agreement described in paragraph (5) above, amounted to \$125,130.

B. License Agreements

(1) In June 2000, the Company entered into a cross license agreement with a major technology company. According to the agreement, each party acquired a non-exclusive license under the other's patents. The Company agreed to pay an annual royalty through July 2005. The licenses terminate on December 31, 2005.

(2) In December 2001, the Company and DSP Group Ltd. ("DSPG") entered into a license agreement, pursuant to which DSPG granted the Company a personal, non-exclusive, nontransferable license to use certain technology in the

Company's products, in exchange for license fee and ongoing royalties to be paid by either the Company or its customers based on sales of products manufactured in Fab 2 based on the technology. In addition, the agreement provides for technical support by DSPG in connection with using the technology. The license terminates on December 31, 2007.

F-26

---

TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD. AND SUBSIDIARY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(dollars in thousands, except share data and per share data)

NOTE 13 — COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (Continued)

B. License Agreements (Continued)

- (3) In May 2002, the Company entered into a joint development and royalty-free, non-exclusive cross-license agreement with a Japanese semiconductor manufacturer corporation, for the joint development of certain technology to be used by the Company in its Fab 2 and by the Japanese manufacturer in its facilities. The agreement calls for certain amounts to be paid by the Japanese manufacturer to the Company following the signing of the agreement and subject to achievement of certain milestones, through a period ending 2005. Pursuant to the agreement, the Japanese manufacturer may allocate, subject to certain conditions stipulated in the agreement, part or all of the second half of the total amounts paid by it to the Company as long-term customer advances to be applied against future purchases made by the Japanese manufacturer through 2007. Sales for 2002 include a \$8,056 revenue in relation to this agreement.

C. Leases

- (1) The Company's offices and engineering and manufacturing operations are located in a building complex situated in an industrial park in Migdal Ha'emek, in the northern part of Israel. These premises are currently occupied under a long-term lease from the Israel Lands Authority, which expires in 2032. The Company has no obligation for lease payments related to this lease through the year 2032.
- (2) The Company occupies certain other premises under various operating leases. The obligations under such leases were not material as of December 31, 2002.
- (3) See also paragraph A(7) above.

D. Purchase Agreements

The Company from time to time enters into long-term purchase agreements with customers. Pursuant to such agreements, the Company is committed to sell, and the customer is committed to purchase (subject to reductions in certain circumstances), a specific monthly output derived from the start of processing of silicon wafers at prices which are stipulated in the agreements and are subject to periodic re-negotiations. From commencement of the Company's operations through December 31, 2002, a substantial portion of the Company's production has been sold under such agreements.

E. Profit Sharing Plan

The Company maintains an employee profit sharing plan. No amounts were provided for under this plan for periods presented in these financial statements, since the Company did not record profits for these periods.

F. Other Principal Agreements

- (1) In December 2000, the Company and Macronix entered into an agreement according to which the Company waived in favor of Macronix certain exclusive semiconductor manufacturing rights it received from Saifun.

F-27

---

TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD. AND SUBSIDIARY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(dollars in thousands, except share data and per share data)

NOTE 13 — COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (Continued)

F. Other Principal Agreements (Continued)

- (2) Pursuant to an agreement between the Company and Saifun signed in October 1997, the Company has certain exclusive semiconductor manufacturing rights for certain licensed technology. The agreement also sets certain limitations on Saifun regarding future licensing of such technology (see (1) above). Pursuant to certain provisions of the agreement, the Company and Saifun are obligated, under certain circumstances, to pay each other royalties. For royalty amounts received and payable by the Company under the agreement, see Note 19B.
- (3) The Company, from time to time in the normal course of business, enters into long-term agreements with various entities for the joint development of products and processes utilizing technologies owned by both the other entities and the Company.
- (4) The Company maintains certain agreements with various intellectual property providers under which the Company is to pay certain royalties.

G. Environmental Affairs

The Company's operations are subject to a variety of laws and governmental regulations in Israel relating to the use, discharge and disposal of toxic or otherwise hazardous materials used in the production processes. Operating permits are required for the operations of the Company's facilities and these permits are subject to revocation, modification and renewal.

Government authorities have the power to enforce compliance with these regulations and permits and violators are subject to civil and criminal penalties, including fines, injunctions or both. As of December 31, 2002 the Company operated under a permit provided by the Ministry of Environmental Affairs in force as long as the Company is in compliance with its terms. In management's opinion, the Company is substantially in compliance with the material aspects of this permit and applicable laws and regulations.

H. Other Commitments

Receipt of certain research and development grants from the government of Israel is subject to various conditions. In the event the Company fails to comply with such conditions, the Company may be required to repay all or a portion of the grants received. In management's opinion, the Company has been in full compliance with the conditions through

December 31, 2002.

NOTE 14 — SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

A. Description of Ordinary Shares

As of December 31, 2002 and 2001, the Company had 70,000,000 authorized par value NIS 1.00 Ordinary Shares, of which 43,435,532 and 24,997,102, respectively, were issued and outstanding (net of 1,300,000 Ordinary Shares held by the Company as of such dates). As of December 31, 2002, the Company was engaged in agreements and arrangements to issue no fewer than 9,993,935 and no more than

F-28

---

TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD. AND SUBSIDIARY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(dollars in thousands, except share data and per share data)

NOTE 14 — SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (Continued)

10,370,379 additional Ordinary Shares of the Company. These amounts include Ordinary Shares to be issued under various agreements according to their provisions as of December 31, 2002 related to Fab 2 investors, the exercise of all options granted and issued to non-employees and the conversion of all the convertible debentures.

Holders of Ordinary Shares are entitled to participate equally in the payment of cash dividends and bonus share (stock dividend) distributions and, in the event of the liquidation of the Company, in the distribution of assets after satisfaction of liabilities to creditors. Each ordinary share is entitled to one vote on all matters to be voted on by shareholders.

B. Share Option Plans

(1) Employee Share Options

- (a) General — The Company has granted to its employees options to purchase its Ordinary Shares under several option plans adopted by the Company since 1994 through 2002.

The particular provisions of each plan and individual grant vary as to vesting period, exercise price, exercise period and other terms. Generally, the options are granted at an exercise price which equals to not less than 85% of the market value of the Ordinary Shares at the date of grant (through December 31, 2002, most of the options were granted at an exercise price equal to the market value of the underlying shares at the date of grant); vest over a three to four-year period according to various vesting schedules; and are not exercisable beyond ten years from the first grant date under each plan.

- (b) Options Granted to Certain Employees in May 1998 — In April 2000, the Board of Directors of the Company approved certain changes in the terms of these options which would allow the determination as of such date of a fixed aggregate unearned compensation expense for all options granted

under the plan. As a result, commencing April 2000, options under the plan are accounted for under "fixed plan" accounting. The aggregate unearned compensation related to the plan as of April 2000 of \$2,142, is being amortized over the relevant amortization periods. The statement of operations for the year ended December 31, 2000 includes amortization of unearned compensation of \$1,691, of which \$1,103, \$420, and \$168, were recorded in cost of sales, research and development and marketing, general and administrative expenses, respectively. Total amortization for 2002 and 2001 amounted to \$142 and \$283, respectively.

- (c) Options Granted to a Director in 2000 and 2001 — During 2000 and 2001, the Audit Committee, the Board of Directors of the Company and the general meeting of the Company's shareholders approved the grant of options to purchase up to 50,000 and 21,500, respectively, Ordinary Shares of the Company to a director of the Company at an exercise price

F-29

---

TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD. AND SUBSIDIARY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(dollars in thousands, except share data and per share data)

NOTE 14 — SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (Continued)

B. Share Option Plans (Continued)

of \$20.00 and \$10.75, respectively, per share, the market price of the Company's shares on the dates of grant. The first third of the options vested upon grant and the remaining two thirds vest through August 2002 and August 2003, respectively. The options may be exercised for a period of three years from the date on which they become vested.

- (d) Options Granted to the Co-CEOs in October 1998 and May 2001 — In October 1998 and May 2001, the Board of Directors of the Company approved share option plans pursuant to which each of the Company's two Co-Chief Executive Officers was granted the right to purchase up to 300,000 and 100,000, respectively, Ordinary Shares of the Company at an exercise price of \$7.00 and \$11.81, respectively, the market price of the Company's shares on the dates of grant. Due to the fulfillment during 2000 of accelerated vesting criteria provided by the October 1998 plan, as of December 31, 2002 all the options under this plan are fully vested and may be exercised for a period of five years from the date they became exercisable. Options granted under the May 2001 plan are exercisable for a period of ten years, and vest over a four-year period according to various vesting schedules.
- (e) Options Granted in July 2001 to Non-Employee Directors — During 2001, the Audit Committee, the Board of Directors of the Company and the general meeting of the Company's shareholders approved a stock option plan pursuant to which the Company's Board members will be granted

options to purchase up to 400,000 Ordinary Shares of the Company (40,000 to each eligible director appointed to the Board of Directors) at an exercise price equal to the market price of the Company's shares on the grant dates (weighted average exercise price of approximately \$8.48). As of December 31, 2002 280,000 options were outstanding under the plan. Options granted shall vest over a four-year period according to various vesting schedules, and may not be exercisable, in general, beyond five years from the date upon which they first become exercisable.

- (f) Options Available for Grant — As of January 1, 2003, there were 2,344,489 options available for grant, which had not yet been designated for identified employees and directors.

In September 2000, the Company's Board of Directors provided that on January 1 of each year commencing January 1, 2001 and ending January 1, 2005, the total number of options available for grant under all the Company's share option plans is to be increased by an amount equal to 4% of the outstanding Ordinary Shares of the Company on such date, provided that the maximum number of options available for grant at any time shall not exceed 12% of the outstanding Ordinary Shares of the Company, and that additional options may not be granted if the total number of unvested options outstanding under all the Company's share option plans exceeds 12% of the outstanding Ordinary Shares of the Company. Accordingly, in January 2003, 2002 and 2001, 1,737,421, 999,884 and 490,504 options,

F-30

TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD. AND SUBSIDIARY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(dollars in thousands, except share data and per share data)

NOTE 14 — SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (Continued)

B. Share Option Plans (Continued)

respectively, were added to the Company's share option plans, available for grant subject to the general terms described in paragraph (a) above.

(2) Summary of the Status of all the Company's Employee Share Option Plans

A summary of the status of all the Company's employee share option plans as of December 31, 2002, 2001 and 2000, as well as changes during each of the years then ended, is presented below (for options granted to the Banks and a consultant, see paragraph B(5) below):

	2002		2001		2000	
	Number	Weighted	Number	Weighted	Number	Weighted
	of share	average	of share	average	of share	average
	options	exercise	options	exercise	options	exercise
		price		price		price
Outstanding as of beginning of year	3,717,770	\$11.94	2,376,543	\$13.34	1,894,773	\$ 8.08
Granted	905,724	5.82	1,583,722	10.20	871,300	23.06
Exercised	—		(31,154)	8.76	(299,013)	8.83

Terminated	—	—	—	—	—	—
Forfeited	(375,596)	10.27	(211,341)	15.30	(90,517)	11.06
Outstanding as of	4,247,898	10.79	3,717,770	11.94	2,376,543	13.34
Options exercisable as of end of year	1,299,531	10.49	1,080,867	7.79	1,146,972	9.08

## (3) Summary of Information about Employee Share Options Outstanding

The following table summarizes information about employee share options outstanding as of December 31, 2002:

Range of exercise prices	Outstanding as of December 31, 2002			Exercisable as of December 31, 2002	
	Number outstanding	Weighted average remaining contractual life (in years)	Weighted average exercise price	Number exercisable	Weighted average exercise price
3.45 - 5.96	180,199	9.43	5.02	—	—
6.00 - 6.94	732,026	8.95	6.01	—	—
7.00 - 7.99	740,850	3.02	7.03	727,500	7.02
8.06 - 8.99	623,766	5.43	8.54	223,264	8.65
9.06 - 9.81	68,094	3.79	9.22	56,844	9.19
10.00 - 10.89	928,871	8.26	10.42	35,996	10.49
11.81 - 11.81	200,000	8.41	11.81	—	—
12.13 - 17.19	103,512	6.49	13.47	44,842	13.40
18.75 - 18.75	87,000	7.26	18.75	—	—
20.00 - 25.00	583,580	7.31	24.48	211,085	24.13
	4,247,898			1,299,531	

F-31

## TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD. AND SUBSIDIARY

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(dollars in thousands, except share data and per share data)

## NOTE 14 — SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (Continued)

## B. Share Option Plans (Continued)

## (4) Weighted Average Grant-Date Fair Value of Options Granted to Employees

The weighted average grant-date fair value of the 905,724, 1,583,722 and 871,300 options granted during 2002, 2001 and 2000 to employees and directors amounted to \$2.83, \$6.95 and \$18.85 per option, respectively. The Company utilized the Black-Scholes option pricing model to estimate fair value, utilizing the following assumptions for the

years 2002, 2001 and 2000 (all in weighted averages):

	2002	2001	2000
Risk-free interest rate	2.8%	4.25%	5.50%
Expected life of options	4.82 years	4.80 years	5.05 years
Expected annual volatility	56%	87%	115%
Expected dividend yield	None	None	None

## (5) Non-Employee Share Options

(a) Banks — In January 2001, as part of the Facility Agreement described in Note 13A(4), the Banks received an aggregate of 400,000 options to purchase Ordinary Shares of the Company (200,000 each) at an exercise price, as amended in December 2001, of \$6.20 per share. As of December 31, 2002, all of the options are fully vested. The options are exercisable for a five-year period ending January 2006.

In lieu of paying the exercise price in cash as described below, the Banks are entitled to exercise the options on a "cashless" basis, i.e. by forfeiting all or part of the option in exchange for ordinary shares equal to the aggregate fair market value of the shares underlying the options forfeited less the aggregate exercise price.

The cost of the option award granted to the Banks, determined based on the fair value at the grant and amendment dates in accordance with SFAS 123, amounted to a total of \$5,466. Such amount is amortized as financing expense over the terms of the loans under the Facility Agreement.

(b) Consultant — In return for services provided to the Company by a consultant in connection with obtaining certain agreements relating to Fab 2, the Company awarded the consultant with options, which were fully expired in August 2001. The cost of the options award granted to the consultant, determined based on the fair value at the relevant measurement dates in accordance with SFAS 123, amounted to \$1,576. Of that amount \$524 was attributed to the technology transfer agreement with Toshiba and would be amortized over relevant terms of such agreement (Note 13A(1)). The remaining \$1,052 was attributed to issuance of Ordinary Shares to certain Wafer Partners and was included in paid-in capital as equity investment received from the Wafer Partners (Note 13A(2)).

F-32

## TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD. AND SUBSIDIARY

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(dollars in thousands, except share data and per share data)

## NOTE 14 — SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (Continued)

## B. Share Option Plans (Continued)



The Company utilized the Black-Scholes option pricing model to estimate fair values of options granted to non-employees, utilizing the assumptions similar to those presented in paragraph B(4) above.

(6) Pro Forma Loss Per Share According to SFAS 123 and SFAS 148

Had compensation cost for the Company's share option plans been determined based on fair value at the grant dates for all awards made in 2002, 2001 and 2000 in accordance with SFAS 123, as amended by SFAS 148, the Company's pro forma loss per share would have been as follows:

	2002	2001	2000
<b>Pro forma loss</b>			
Loss for the year, as reported	\$ (51,402)	\$ (38,522)	\$ (3,989)
Less — stock-based compensation determined under APB-25	142	283	1,691
Add — stock-based compensation determined under SFAS 123	(7,476)	(6,209)	(3,207)
Pro forma loss	\$ (58,736)	\$ (44,448)	\$ (5,505)
Pro forma basic loss per share			
As reported	\$ (1.63)	\$ (1.92)	\$ (0.26)
Pro forma	\$ (1.87)	\$ (2.27)	\$ (0.59)

C. Treasury Stock

During 1998, the Board of Directors of the Company authorized, subject to certain conditions, the purchase of up to 1,400,000 Ordinary Shares to facilitate the exercise of employee stock options under the Company's share option plans. During 1999 and 1998, the Company funded the purchase by a trustee of 142,500 and 1,157,500, respectively, of the Company's Ordinary Shares.

D. Dividend Distributions

According to the Facility Agreement (Note 13A(4)), the Company undertook not to distribute any dividends prior to January 1, 2006. Any dividend distributions after that date shall be subject to provisions stipulated in such agreement.

E. Sale of Securities

In January, 2002, the Company issued, based on a prospectus published in January, 2002 in Israel, the following securities, which are listed on the Tel Aviv Stock Exchange, for initial proceeds of approximately \$23,200. Costs related to the prospectus and issuance of the securities were approximately \$1,750.

- (1) Convertible Debentures — NIS 110,579,800 principal amount of convertible debentures, under terms described in Note 11.

F-33

TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD. AND SUBSIDIARY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(dollars in thousands, except share data and per share data)

NOTE 14 — SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (Continued)

E. Sale of Securities (Continued)

(2)

Options (Series 1) — 2,211,596 options (Series 1) for no consideration. Each option (Series 1) is exercisable into one Ordinary Share of the Company until January 20, 2006 for an exercise price of NIS 39 (subject to customary adjustments), linked to the CPI (as of December 31, 2002 – NIS 41.65, \$8.79).

- (3) Options (Series A) — 552,899 options (Series A) for no consideration, to purchase additional debentures. These options, none of which were exercised, expired in March 2002.

See Note 20E for the disclosure of the accounting treatment of the sale of these securities under U.S. GAAP.

#### F. Rights Offering

In October 2002, the Company issued, based on a right offering prospectus published in September 2002 in Israel and in the U.S., 4,098,365 Ordinary Shares of the Company and 1,844,262 warrants to purchase Ordinary Shares of the Company, in consideration for an aggregate of immediate proceeds of \$20,492. Of these amounts, 4,086,038 Ordinary Shares and 1,838,715 warrants were issued to Wafer Partners and Equity Investors in consideration for an aggregate of \$20,430. Each warrant may be exercised for the purchase of one Ordinary Share at an exercise price of \$7.50 for a period ending on October 31, 2006. The securities issued are listed on the NASDAQ and the Tel Aviv Stock Exchange. Costs in relation to the prospectus and the issuance of the securities were approximately \$800.

The rights were distributed in an offering of rights to all shareholders of the Company and employees, who held options entitling them to participate in the rights offering. Each recipient received one right for each 4.94 Ordinary Shares or employee options that he held on September 30, 2002. Each full right entitled the recipient to purchase, at a subscription price of \$5.00, one Ordinary Share and 0.45 of a warrant. All rights not exercised expired in October, 2002.

#### NOTE 15 — INFORMATION ON GEOGRAPHIC AREAS AND MAJOR CUSTOMERS

##### A. Sales by Geographic Area (as percentage of total sales)

	Year ended December		
	2002	2001	2000
United States	62%	69%	90%
Far East – in 2002, primarily Japan; in 2001 and 2000, primarily	25	18	7
<del>Europe</del>	11	10	3
Israel	2	3	—
Total	100%	100%	100%

##### B. Long-Lived Assets by Geographic Area — Substantially all of the Company's long-lived assets are located in Israel.

F-34

TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD. AND SUBSIDIARY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(dollars in thousands, except share data and per share data)

NOTE 15 — INFORMATION ON GEOGRAPHIC AREAS AND MAJOR CUSTOMERS (Continued)

**C. Major Customers** (as percentage of total sales)

	Year ended		
	December 31,		
	2002	2001	2000
Customer A	31%	30%	30%
Customer B	16	—	—
Customer C	13	17	28
Customer D	—	1	11
Other customers (*)	21	28	16

(\*) Represent sales to five different customers each of whom accounted for between 2% and 7% of sales during 2002; to five customers (2%-8%) during 2001; and to five customers (2%-6%) during 2000.

As of December 31, 2002 and 2001, the above major customers constituted the majority of the trade accounts receivable reflected on the balance sheets.

**NOTE 16 — FINANCIAL INCOME (EXPENSE), NET**

Financial income (expense), net consist of the following:

	Year ended December 31,		
	2002	2001	2000
Financial expenses (primarily bank loan interest)	\$ (11,669)	\$ (3,365)	\$ (923)
Financial expenses in relation	(1,101)	—	—
to <del>loss on capital debt interest</del> Note 6A(3)	10,260	1,328	—
	(2,510)	(2,037)	(923)
Financial income (primarily bank deposit interest)	406	3,502	2,317
Financing income (expense), net	\$ (2,104)	\$ 1,465	\$ 1,394

**NOTE 17 — INCOME TAXES****A. Approved Enterprise Status**

Substantially all of the Company's existing facilities as of December 31, 2002 have been granted approved enterprise status, as provided by the Israeli Law for the Encouragement of Capital Investments - 1959 ("Investments Law") (see Note 6B).

The tax benefits derived from approved enterprise status relate only to taxable income attributable to approved enterprise investments. Pursuant to the Investments Law and the approval certificates for the Company's approved enterprise programs, the Company's income attributable to its various approved enterprise investments is taxed at a rate of up to 25% through periods ending between 2003 and 2012. Taxable income attributable to Fab 2 shall be tax-exempt for the first two years it arises. The portion of the Company's taxable income that is not attributable to approved enterprise investments is taxed at a rate of 36% (regular "Company Tax").

## TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD. AND SUBSIDIARY

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(dollars in thousands, except share data and per share data)

## NOTE 17 — INCOME TAXES (Continued)

The tax benefits are also conditioned upon fulfillment of the requirements stipulated by the Investments Law and the regulations promulgated there under, as well as the criteria set forth in the certificates of approval. In the event of a failure by the Company to comply with these conditions, the tax benefits could be canceled, in whole or in part, and the Company would be required to refund the amount of the canceled benefits, plus interest and certain inflation adjustments. In management's opinion, the Company has been in compliance with the conditions through the approval date of the financial statements (see Note 6B).

## B. Components of Deferred Tax Asset/Liability

The following is a summary of the components of the deferred tax benefit and liability reflected on the balance sheets as of the respective dates:

	As of December 31,	
	2002	2001
<u>Deferred tax benefit – current</u>		
Accrued vacation pay	\$ 582	\$ 440
Other	82	85
	664	525
Valuation allowance	(664)	(525)
Total current deferred tax benefit	\$ —	\$ —
<u>Net deferred tax benefit – long-term</u>		
Deferred tax asset –		
Net operating loss carryforward	\$ 19,094	\$ 14,844
Research and development	2,759	1,614
Liability for employee rights upon severance	781	517
Other	—	222
	22,634	17,197
Valuation allowance	(17,229)	(12,348)
	5,405	4,849
Deferred tax liability – Depreciation	(5,405)	(4,849)
Total net long-term deferred tax benefit	\$ —	\$ —

## C. Effective Income Tax Rates

The reconciliation of the statutory tax rate to the Company's effective tax rate is as follows:

## TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD. AND SUBSIDIARY

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(dollars in thousands, except share data and per share data)

## NOTE 17 — INCOME TAXES (Continued)

## C. Effective Income Tax Rates (Continued)

	As of December 31,		
	2002	2001	2000
Israeli statutory rate	(36)%	(36)%	(36)%
Reduced tax rate for approved enterprise	16	16	16
Tax benefits for which deferred taxes were not recorded	10	22	10
Prior years additional income tax	—	—	14
Permanent differences and other, net	10	(2)	10
	—%	—%	14%

## D. Net Operating Loss Carryforward

As of December 31, 2002, the Company had net operating loss carryforwards for tax purposes of approximately \$95,000, which may be carried forward for an unlimited period of time.

## E. Final Tax Assessments

The Company possesses final tax assessments through the year 1998.

## NOTE 18 — FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

A financial instrument is defined as cash, evidence of an ownership interest in an entity, or a contract that imposes on one entity a contractual obligation either to deliver or receive cash or another financial instrument to or from a second entity. Examples of financial instruments include cash and cash equivalents, trade accounts receivable, loans, investments, trade accounts payable, accrued expenses, options and forward contracts.

The Company makes certain disclosures with regard to financial instruments, including derivatives. These disclosures include, among other matters, the nature and terms of derivative transactions, information about significant concentrations of credit risk, and the fair value of financial assets and liabilities.

See Note 20C for disclosure related to the Company's derivatives financial instruments in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

## A. Hedging Activities

The Company, from time to time, enters into foreign currency derivatives to hedge its foreign currency exposure to equipment purchase commitments and other firm commitments denominated in foreign currency (primarily Japanese Yen and Euro). In that regard, the Company generally uses foreign currency forward contracts and options (zero-cost cylinder) as hedging instruments for foreign currency exposure. Accordingly, if the hedge is determined to be effective all changes in value attributed to spot rate fluctuations as well as the premium of forward contracts and the time value of options at inception are deferred until the hedged item is recognized (i.e., receipt of the equipment). The time value of options at inception is amortized on a straight-line basis.

In addition, the Company, from time to time, enters into agreements to hedge variable interest rate exposure on long-term loans (see Note 10). In order to hedge

## TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD. AND SUBSIDIARY

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(dollars in thousands, except share data and per share data)

## NOTE 18 — FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

## A. Hedging Activities (Continued)

the cash flow related to this exposure, the Company uses various types of derivative contracts, consisting primarily of interest rate caps, floors and collars. If the hedge is determined to be effective, the changes in the intrinsic value of the derivative contracts are deferred and recognized in results of operations as interest payments become due. The time value of options at inception is recognized in earnings on a straight-line basis. When the related debt is issued in connection with the acquisition of assets not yet placed into operations, interest costs and gains and losses on the derivative contracts are capitalized to the related asset.

The Company does not hold or issue derivative financial instruments for non-hedging purposes.

## B. Credit Risk of Financial Instruments, Including Derivatives

The face or contract amounts of derivatives do not represent amounts exchanged by the parties and, accordingly, are not a measure of the exposure of the Company through its use of derivatives.

The Company is exposed to credit-related losses in respect of derivative financial instruments in a manner similar to the credit risk involved in the realization or collection of other types of assets. In management's estimation, due to the fact that derivative financial instrument transactions are entered into solely with financial institution counterparties, it is not expected that such counterparties will fail to meet their obligations. Substantially all remaining financial instruments held by the Company are due from governmental entities and, accordingly, the Company's credit risk in respect thereof is negligible.

## C. Presentation of Hedging Activities in the Financial Statements

- (1) As of December 31, 2002, the Company had an outstanding foreign exchange agreements (options) to hedge exposure related to the purchase of machinery and equipment in an aggregate of \$44,032 (as of December 31, 2001 – \$0). The agreements resulted in 2002 in a gain of \$3,062 of which \$2,770 was capitalized to fixed assets; in 2001 – in a loss of \$4,462 from forward transactions of which \$4,564 was capitalized to fixed assets; in 2000 – in a gain of \$115 from foreign exchange agreements and options which were reflected primarily in cost of sales.
- (2) As of December 31, 2002, the Company had an outstanding agreements to hedge interest rate exposure on loans to be withdrawn under the Facility Agreement, the aggregate amount of which was \$212,000, all of which is attributable to Fab 2 (as of December 31, 2001 - \$172,000 of which \$152,000 is attributable to Fab 2). These agreements resulted in 2002 in a loss of \$3,707 of which \$3,593 was capitalized to property and equipment (as of December 31, 2001 - \$463 and \$344, respectively).

## D. Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The estimated fair values of the Company's financial instruments, excluding the Company's agreements to hedge interest rate exposure on long-term loans, did not

F-38

## TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD. AND SUBSIDIARY

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(dollars in thousands, except share data and per share data)

## NOTE 18 — FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

## D. Fair Value of Financial Instruments (Continued)

materially differ from their respective carrying amounts as of December 31, 2002 and 2001. The fair value of the interest rate hedging transactions as of December 31, 2002 would have resulted in an unrealized capitalizable loss of \$11,952 (in 2001- \$3,605).

## NOTE 19 — RELATED PARTIES BALANCES AND TRANSACTIONS

## A. Balances

	As of December 31,	
	2002	2001
Trade accounts receivable	\$583	\$410
Current liabilities	\$ 6	\$128

## B. Transactions

	Year ended December 31,		
	2002	2001	2000
Sales	\$3,836	\$4,339	
Management fees	\$ 480		\$480
Purchases of raw materials	\$ 209	\$2,460	
Development costs — Note 5B	\$ 102	\$ 225	
Expense reimbursements	\$ 278	\$ 290	\$ 57
Royalties received — Note 13F(2)		\$ 500	\$200
Royalties paid/payable — Note 13F(2)		\$ 300	\$187

## C. For commitments and contingencies relating to Fab 2 Wafer Partners and Equity

Investors agreements — see Note 13A.

## NOTE 20 — MATERIAL DIFFERENCES BETWEEN ISRAEL AND U.S. GAAP

With regard to the Company's financial statements, the material differences between GAAP in Israel and in the U.S. relate to the following. See F below for the presentation of the Company's balance sheets as of December 31, 2002 and 2001 in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

A. Presentation of Cash and Short-Term and Long-Term Interest-Bearing Deposits  
Designated for Investments Relating to Fab 2

In accordance with U.S. GAAP, cash, short-term and long-term interest-bearing deposits designated for investments relating to Fab 2 should be excluded from current assets and long-term investments and presented separately as a non-current

F-39

---

TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD. AND SUBSIDIARY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(dollars in thousands, except share data and per share data)

NOTE 20 — MATERIAL DIFFERENCES BETWEEN ISRAEL AND U.S. GAAP (Continued)

A. Presentation of Cash and Short-Term and Long-Term Interest-Bearing Deposits  
Designated for Investments Relating to Fab 2 (Continued)

asset. Accordingly, as of December 31, 2002, \$51,338 and \$11,893 were reclassified, respectively, from current assets and long-term investments to a long-term asset. As of December 31, 2001 an amount of \$3,548 was reclassified from current assets to a non-current asset.

B. Presentation of Net Long-Term Liabilities in Respect of Employees

Under U.S. GAAP, assets and liabilities relating to severance arrangements are to be presented separately and are not to be offset, while according to Israeli GAAP such an offset is required. Accordingly, an amount of \$12,368 and \$10,334 as of December 31, 2002 and 2001, respectively, was reclassified from other long-term liabilities to long-term investments.

C. Hedging Activities in accordance with U.S. GAAP (SFAS 133)

- (1) In 2001, the Company adopted SFAS No. 133, "Accounting for Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities" and the related statements and interpretations thereon (collectively, "SFAS 133"). A derivative is typically defined as an instrument whose value is derived from an underlying instrument, index or rate, has a notional amount, requires no or little initial investment and can be net settled.

SFAS 133 requires that all derivatives be recorded in the financial statements at their fair value at the date of the financial statements. The changes in the fair value of the derivatives are charged to the statement of operations or to other comprehensive income, as appropriate in the circumstances. The Company's derivatives consist mainly of foreign currency forward transactions and options and interest rate instruments (collars).

Prior to the adoption of SFAS 133, the Company accounted for hedging activities for U.S. GAAP purposes according to the policy described in Notes



2M and 18A. Based on the hedging activities the Company had prior to January 1, 2001, the financial statements of the Company were not materially affected by the initial adoption of SFAS 133.

- (2) The Company uses foreign exchange agreements (forward contracts and options) to hedge its foreign currency exposure in anticipated equipment purchases denominated in foreign currency. All foreign exchange agreements are with underlying terms that match or approximate the hedged transactions and thus are highly effective. The Company measures the effectiveness of the forward contracts hedges based on forward rates. The Company assesses and measures the effectiveness of the options hedge, at inception and throughout the hedge, based on total changes in cash flows. All changes in fair value are reported in other comprehensive income. The amounts accumulated in other comprehensive income are reclassified to results of operations concurrent with the recognition of depreciation on the equipment. For outstanding foreign exchange agreements as of December 31, 2002 and 2001, see Note 18C(1).

F-40

---

TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD. AND SUBSIDIARY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(dollars in thousands, except share data and per share data)

NOTE 20 — MATERIAL DIFFERENCES BETWEEN ISRAEL AND U.S. GAAP (Continued)

C. Hedging Activities in accordance with U.S. GAAP (SFAS 133) (Continued)

The Company uses interest rate collars with a knock-out feature to hedge its Libor-based variable long-term debt cash flow exposure. The knock-out feature was set above the cap level. The Company determined that the probability that the cap will be knocked-out is remote and thus expected that the hedge will be highly effective. The Company assessed and measured the effectiveness of the hedge, at inception and throughout the hedge, based on total changes in cash flows of the collar, and reported all changes in fair value in other comprehensive income. Amounts presented in other comprehensive income are reclassified to operations or capitalized to property and equipment, as applicable (see Note 2G), as interest payment become due. For outstanding contracts as of December 31, 2002 and 2001, see Note 18C(2).

Capitalized costs with regard to all these hedging activities to be expensed in 2003 are immaterial, since they are connected with the establishment and equipping of Fab 2, the operation of which is expected to commence in 2003.

- (3) Complying with SFAS 133 and SFAS 138 and the related interpretations thereon with respect to the Company's hedging transactions as of December 31, 2002 would have resulted in: an increase in the Company's current liabilities in the amount of \$128; an increase in other long-term liabilities in the amount of \$11,952; an increase in other comprehensive loss for the year ended December 31, 2002 of \$9,638 and in the accumulated other comprehensive loss component of equity as of such date in the amount of \$17,837; and in a

decrease of \$5,727 in property and equipment, net as of December 31, 2002.

D. Implementation of SFAS 123 and SFAS 148

Had compensation cost for the Company's share option plans been determined based on fair value at the grant dates for awards made in 2002, 2001 and 2000 in accordance with SFAS 123, as amended by SFAS 148, the Company's pro forma loss and loss per share would have been as follows (for further information with regard to the Company's share option plans and the assumptions for utilizing the Black-Scholes pricing model, see Note 14B(4)):

	Year ended December 31,		
	2002	2001	2000
<b>Pro forma loss</b>			
Loss for the year, as reported	\$ (51,402)	\$ (38,522)	\$ (3,989)
Less – stock-based compensation determined under APB-25	142	283	1,691
Add – stock-based compensation determined under SFAS 123	(7,476)	(6,209)	(3,207)
Pro forma loss	\$ (58,736)	\$ (44,448)	\$ (5,505)

F-41

TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD. AND SUBSIDIARY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(dollars in thousands, except share data and per share data)

NOTE 20 — MATERIAL DIFFERENCES BETWEEN ISRAEL AND U.S. GAAP (Continued)

D. Implementation of SFAS 123 and SFAS 148 (Continued)

	Year ended December 31,		
	2002	2001	2000
<b>Pro forma basic loss per share</b>			
As reported	\$ (1.63)	\$ (1.92)	\$ (0.26)
Pro forma	\$ (1.87)	\$ (2.27)	\$ (0.59)

E. Sale of Securities

Under Accounting Principles Board Opinion No. 14 ("APB 14"), the proceeds from the sale of the securities described in Notes 11 and 14E are to be allocated to each of the securities issued based on their relative fair value, while according to Israel GAAP such treatment is not required. Complying with APB 14, based on the average market value of each of the securities issued in the first three days following their issuance, would have resulted in an increase in shareholders' equity in the amount of \$2,363 (net of \$196 related issuance expenses), and a decrease in convertible debentures in the amount of \$2,559. The effect of amortization of the discount on the convertible debentures under U.S. GAAP for the year ended December 31, 2002 would have been immaterial.

F. Balance Sheets in accordance with U.S. GAAP

Following are the condensed consolidated balance sheets in accordance with U.S. GAAP:

	As of December 31,	
	2002	2001
Current assets	\$ 58,743	\$ 63,872
Long-term investments	18,368	16,334
Property and equipment, net	487,347	336,160
Other assets	95,017	57,910
Cash and short-term and long-term interest-bearing deposits designated for investments relating to Fab 2	63,231	3,548
Total assets	722,706	477,824
Current liabilities	88,282	87,360
Long-term debt	253,000	115,000
Convertible debentures	21,562	—
Long-term liability in respect of customers' advances	47,246	17,910
Other long-term liabilities	29,726	12,918
Shareholders' equity (*)	282,890	244,636
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	\$722,706	\$477,824

(\*) The balance as of December 31, 2002 includes accumulated other comprehensive loss of \$17,837 and net proceeds on account of options (Series 1) in the amount of \$2,363 (see also E above); as of December 31, 2001—accumulated other comprehensive loss of \$8,199.

F-42

## TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD. AND SUBSIDIARY

### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(dollars in thousands, except share data and per share data)

#### NOTE 20 — MATERIAL DIFFERENCES BETWEEN ISRAEL AND U.S. GAAP (Continued)

##### G. Statements of Operations in Accordance with U.S. GAAP

Complying with SFAS 133 and SFAS 138 would not have affected the results of operations for the years ended December 31, 2002 and 2000. The effect on the results of operations for the years ended December 31, 2001 as a result of complying with SFAS 133 and SFAS 138 would be additional financing income (and a reduction of the loss) in the amount of \$30. Accordingly, the Company's loss for the years ended December 31, 2001 would have been \$38,492.

##### H. Comprehensive Income in Accordance with U.S. GAAP (SFAS 130)

Comprehensive income (loss) represents the change in shareholder's equity during a reporting period from transactions and other events and circumstances from non-owner sources. It includes all changes in equity during a reporting period except those resulting from investments by owners and distributions to owners. Other comprehensive income (loss) represents gains and losses that under U.S. GAAP are included in comprehensive income but excluded from net income.

Following are statements of comprehensive loss in accordance with U.S. GAAP:

	Year ended December 31,		
	2002	2001	2000
Loss for the year according to U.S. GAAP	\$ (51,402)	\$ (38,492)	\$ (3,989)
Other comprehensive loss:			
Unrealized gain on securities	—	—	12,563
<del>Realized gain on securities</del>	—	(9,550)	—
<del>Adjustment of the realized gain</del>	—	(3,013)	—
<del>Unrealized losses in the previous year</del>	(9,638)	(8,199)	—
Net comprehensive income (loss) for the year	\$ (61,040)	\$ (59,254)	\$ 8,574

I. Loss per share data in accordance with U.S. GAAP (SFAS 128)

In accordance with U.S. GAAP (SFAS 128, including the implementation of SFAS 133 and SFAS 138 as described above), the basic and diluted loss per share would be:

	Year ended December 31,		
	2002	2001	2000
Basic loss per share	\$ (1.63)	\$ (1.95)	\$ (0.33)
Diluted loss per share	\$ (1.63)	\$ (1.95)	\$ (0.33)

The following tables provide a reconciliation of the numerators and denominators of the basic and diluted per share computations for 2002, 2001 and 2000 in accordance with U.S. GAAP. The loss per share for each year presented according

F-43

TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD. AND SUBSIDIARY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(dollars in thousands, except share data and per share data)

NOTE 20 — MATERIAL DIFFERENCES BETWEEN ISRAEL AND U.S. GAAP (Continued)

I. Loss per share data in accordance with U.S. GAAP (SFAS 128) (Continued)

to U.S. GAAP may differ from the corresponding amount under Israeli GAAP due to different methods for determining the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding and the loss used to compute loss per share. According to Israeli GAAP, the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding for each period presented include retroactive effect for the beginning of each period of shares issued upon exercise of share options and upon conversion into shares of convertible debentures during such period, and give effect to shares issuable from options whose exercise is probable and to shares issuable from convertible debentures whose conversion is probable based on specific calculations. According to U.S. GAAP, the amount of shares underlying the options and convertible debentures is accounted for according to the treasury method, regardless of the probability of the exercise of the

options or the conversion into shares of the convertible debentures. According to Israeli GAAP, the loss to compute loss per share may include imputed interest income on the exercise price of options exercised during the year and of in-the-money options and convertible debentures, an inclusion which is not required by U.S. GAAP.

Reconciliation for 2002:

<u>Basic Loss Per Share</u>	Year ended December 31, 2002		
	Shares (in thousands)		Per-share amount
	Loss (Numerator)	Denominator	
Loss available to ordinary shareholders	\$ (51,402)	31,523	\$ (1.63)
<u>Effect of Dilutive Securities</u>			
Convertible debentures	—	—	
Options	—	—	
<u>Diluted Loss Per Share</u>			
Loss available to ordinary shareholders after assumed conversions	\$ (51,402)	31,523	\$ (1.63)

Options to purchase 10,053,578 Ordinary Shares at an average exercise price of \$9.12 per share were outstanding during 2002 but were not included in the computation of diluted loss per share because their effect was anti-dilutive. The options, which as of December 31, 2002 expire between April 2005 and December 2012 (weighted average remaining contractual life of 4.9 years), were still outstanding as of such date. Convertible debentures, convertible into 2,697,068 Ordinary Shares, were outstanding during 2002 but were not included in the computation of diluted loss per share since their effect is anti-dilutive. The convertible debentures may be converted until December 31, 2008 into Ordinary Shares.

F-44

TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD. AND SUBSIDIARY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(dollars in thousands, except share data and per share data)

NOTE 20 — MATERIAL DIFFERENCES BETWEEN ISRAEL AND U.S. GAAP (Continued)

I. Loss per share data in accordance with U.S. GAAP (SFAS 128) (Continued)

Reconciliation for 2001:

Year ended December 31, 2001		
Shares (in thousands)		Per-share amount
Loss (Numerator)	Denominator	

Basic Loss Per Share

Loss available to ordinary shareholders	\$ (38,492)	19,724	\$ (1.95)
---	-------------	--------	-----------

Effect of Dilutive Securities

Options	—	—	
---------	---	---	--

Diluted Loss Per Share

Loss available to ordinary shareholders after assumed conversions	\$ (38,492)	19,724	\$ (1.95)
---	-------------	--------	-----------

Options to purchase 4,117,770 Ordinary Shares at an average exercise price of \$11.39 per share were outstanding during 2001 but were not included in the computation of diluted loss per share because their effect was anti-dilutive. The options, which as of December 31, 2001 expire between April 2005 and December 2011 (weighted average remaining contractual life of 6.84 years), were still outstanding as of such date.

Reconciliation for 2000:

	Year ended December 31, 2000		
	Shares		
	(in		
	Loss	thousands)	Per-share
	(Numerator)	(Denominator)	amount
<u>Basic Loss Per Share</u>			
Loss available to ordinary shareholders	\$ (3,989)	12,186	\$ (0.33)
<u>Effect of Dilutive Securities</u>			
Options	—	—	
<u>Diluted Loss Per Share</u>			
Loss available to ordinary shareholders after assumed conversions	\$ (3,989)	12,186	\$ (0.33)

Options to purchase 2,376,543 Ordinary Shares at an average exercise price of \$13.34 per share were outstanding during 2000 but were not included in the computation of diluted loss per share because their effect was anti-dilutive. The options, which as of December 31, 2000 expire between October 2003 and December 2010 (weighted average remaining contractual life of 8.52 years), were still outstanding as of such date.

F-45

---

The Board of Directors  
Tower Semiconductor Ltd.  
Migdal Ha'emek

Gentlemen:

Re: **Review of Unaudited Condensed Interim  
Consolidated Financial Statements as of September 30, 2003**

At your request, we have reviewed the condensed interim consolidated financial statements ("interim financial statements") of Tower Semiconductor Ltd. ("the Company") and its subsidiary, as follows:

- Balance sheet as of September 30, 2003.
- Statements of operations for the nine months and three months ended September 30, 2003.
- Statement of changes in shareholders' equity for the nine months and three months ended September 30, 2003.
- Statements of cash flows for the nine months and three months ended September 30, 2003.

Our review was conducted in accordance with procedures prescribed by the Institute of Certified Public Accountants in Israel. The procedures included, inter alia, reading the aforementioned interim financial statements, reading the minutes of the shareholders' meetings and meetings of the board of directors and its committees, and making inquiries with the persons responsible for financial and accounting affairs.

Since the review that was performed is limited in scope and does not constitute an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, we do not express an opinion on the aforementioned interim financial statements.

In performing our review, nothing came to our attention which indicates that material adjustments are required to the interim financial statements for them to be deemed financial statements prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in Israel.

Accounting principles generally accepted in Israel vary in certain significant respects from accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. The effect of the application of the latter on the financial position and results of operations as of the date and for the periods presented is summarized in Note 5.

Respectfully submitted,

Brightman Almagor & Co.  
 Certified Public Accountants  
 A member of Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu

Tel Aviv, Israel  
 December 30, 2003

F-46

TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD. AND SUBSIDIARY

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

(dollars in thousands, except share data and per share data)

	As of September 30,		December
	2003	2002	31,
	(unaudited)		2002
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>CURRENT ASSETS</b>			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 4,218	\$ 7,046	\$ 7,857

Edgar Filing: TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD - Form POS AM

Short-term interest-bearing deposits	2,500	11,500	10,500
Cash and short-term interest-bearing deposits designated for investments relating to Fab 2	1,659	34,743	51,338
Trade accounts receivable (net of allowance for doubtful accounts of \$110, \$250 and \$155, respectively)	9,302	5,082	7,456
Other receivables	14,564	21,338	21,322
Inventories	17,058	10,085	10,201
Other current assets	1,681	2,030	1,407
Total current assets	50,982	91,824	110,081
<b>LONG-TERM INVESTMENTS</b>			
Long-term interest-bearing deposits designated for investments relating to Fab 2	11,945	11,544	11,893
Other long-term investments	6,000	6,000	6,000
	17,945	17,544	17,893
<b>PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT, NET</b>	576,425	435,485	493,074
<b>OTHER ASSETS</b>	105,260	84,913	95,213
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>\$ 750,612</b>	<b>\$ 629,766</b>	<b>\$ 716,261</b>

**LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY**

<b>CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>			
Short-term debt	\$ 4,000	\$ 4,000	\$ 4,000
Trade accounts payable	65,772	54,559	76,083
Other current liabilities	9,382	8,819	8,071
Total current liabilities	79,154	67,378	88,154
<b>LONG-TERM DEBT</b>	347,000	254,000	253,000
<b>CONVERTIBLE DEBENTURES</b>	25,552	23,369	24,121
<b>LONG-TERM LIABILITY IN RESPECT OF CUSTOMERS'</b>			
<b>ADVANCES</b>	46,920	32,578	47,246
<b>OTHER LONG-TERM LIABILITIES</b>	5,869	5,332	5,406
Total liabilities	504,495	382,657	417,927
<b>SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>			
Ordinary shares, NIS 1 par value - authorized 100,000,000 shares; issued 50,079,146, 31,511,228 and 44,735,532 shares, respectively	12,479	8,537	11,294
Additional paid-in capital	415,645	338,777	400,808
Shareholder receivables and unearned compensation	(26)	(74)	(53)
Accumulated deficit	(172,909)	(91,059)	(104,643)
	255,189	256,181	307,406
Treasury stock, at cost - 1,300,000 shares	(9,072)	(9,072)	(9,072)
Total shareholders' equity	246,117	247,109	298,334
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>	<b>\$ 750,612</b>	<b>\$ 629,766</b>	<b>\$ 716,261</b>

See notes to condensed interim consolidated financial statements.

F-47



## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

(dollars in thousands, except share data and per share data)

	Nine months ended		Three months ended		Year ended
	September 30,		September 30,		December
	2003	2002	2003	2002	2002
	(unaudited)		(unaudited)		
SALES	\$ 41,545	\$ 36,229	\$ 16,074	\$ 16,187	\$ 51,801
COST OF SALES	75,816	49,956	38,548	21,078	67,022
GROSS LOSS	(34,271)	(13,727)	(22,474)	(4,891)	(15,221)
OPERATING COSTS AND EXPENSES					
Research and development	12,551	10,184	3,895	3,642	17,031
Marketing, general and administrative	17,064	11,807	6,300	4,680	17,091
	29,615	21,991	10,195	8,322	34,122
OPERATING LOSS	(63,886)	(35,718)	(32,669)	(13,213)	(49,343)
FINANCING EXPENSE, NET	(4,293)	(2,100)	(4,264)	(1,300)	(2,104)
OTHER INCOME (EXPENSE), NET	(87)	—	(153)	—	45
LOSS FOR THE PERIOD	\$ (68,266)	\$ (37,818)	\$ (37,086)	\$ (14,513)	\$ (51,402)
BASIC LOSS PER ORDINARY SHARE					
Loss per share	\$ (1.49)	\$ (1.34)	\$ (0.77)	\$ (0.48)	\$ (1.63)
Loss used to compute basic loss per share	\$ (68,266)	\$ (37,818)	\$ (37,086)	\$ (14,513)	\$ (51,402)
Weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding — in thousands	45,788	28,129	48,360	30,211	31,523

See notes to condensed interim consolidated financial statements.

F-48

## TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD. AND SUBSIDIARY

## STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

(dollars in thousands, except share data and per share data)

	Ordinary shares		Shareholder receivables		Additional and unearned capital compensation	Accumulated deficit	Treasury stock	Total
	Shares	Amount	paid-in	and				
BALANCE — JANUARY 1, 2003	44,735,532	\$ 11,294	\$ 400,808	\$ (53)	\$ (104,643)	\$ (9,072)	\$ 298,334	
Changes during nine months period (unaudited):								

Stock-based compensation related to the Fab 2 constructor			145				145
Issuance of shares, net of related costs	5,343,614	1,185	14,692				15,877
Amortization of unearned compensation				27			27
Loss for the period					(68,266)		(68,266)
BALANCE — SEPTEMBER 30, 2003 (unaudited):	50,079,146	\$ 12,479	\$ 415,645	\$ (26)	\$ (172,909)	\$ (9,072)	\$ 246,117
BALANCE — JANUARY 1, 2002	26,297,102	\$ 7,448	\$ 307,865	\$ (195)	\$ (53,241)	\$ (9,072)	\$ 252,805
Changes during nine months period (unaudited):							
Issuance of shares, net of related costs	5,214,126	1,089	30,912				32,001
Amortization of unearned compensation				121			121
Loss for the period					(37,818)		(37,818)
BALANCE — SEPTEMBER 30, 2002 (unaudited):	31,511,228	\$ 8,537	\$ 338,777	\$ (74)	\$ (91,059)	\$ (9,072)	\$ 247,109
BALANCE — JULY 1, 2003	49,241,064	\$ 12,291	\$ 413,334	\$ (26)	\$ (135,823)	\$ (9,072)	\$ 280,704
Changes during three months period (unaudited):							
Issuance of shares, net of related costs	838,082	188	2,311				2,499
Loss for the period					(37,086)		(37,086)
BALANCE — SEPTEMBER 30, 2003 (unaudited):	50,079,146	\$ 12,479	\$ 415,645	\$ (26)	\$ (172,909)	\$ (9,072)	\$ 246,117
BALANCE — JULY 1, 2002	31,511,228	\$ 8,537	\$ 338,753	\$ (99)	\$ (76,546)	\$ (9,072)	\$ 261,573
Changes during three months period (unaudited):							
Issuance of shares, net of related costs			24				24
Amortization of unearned compensation				25			25
Loss for the period					(14,513)		(14,513)
BALANCE — SEPTEMBER 30, 2002 (unaudited):	31,511,228	\$ 8,537	\$ 338,777	\$ (74)	\$ (91,059)	\$ (9,072)	\$ 247,109
BALANCE — JANUARY 1, 2002	26,297,102	\$ 7,448	\$ 307,865	\$ (195)	\$ (53,241)	\$ (9,072)	\$ 252,805
Changes during 2002:							
Issuance of shares, net of related costs	18,438,430	3,846	92,943				96,789
Amortization of unearned compensation				142			142
Loss for the year					(51,402)		(51,402)
BALANCE — DECEMBER 31, 2002	44,735,532	\$ 11,294	\$ 400,808	\$ (53)	\$ (104,643)	\$ (9,072)	\$ 298,334

See notes to condensed interim consolidated financial statements.

F-49

---

TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD. AND SUBSIDIARY

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

(dollars in thousands, except share data and per share data)

Edgar Filing: TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD - Form POS AM

	Nine months ended		Three months ended		Year ended
	September 30,		September 30,		December
	2003	2002	2003	2002	31,
	(unaudited)		(unaudited)		2002
<b>CASH FLOWS — OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>					
Loss for the period	\$ (68,266)	\$ (37,818)	\$ (37,086)	\$ (14,513)	\$ (51,402)
Adjustments to reconcile loss for the period to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:					
Income and expense items not involving cash flows:					
Depreciation and amortization	30,386	14,402	21,508	4,542	18,821
Devaluation of convertible debenture	(1,055)	—	(1,055)	—	—
Other expense (income), net	87	—	153	—	(45)
Changes in assets and liabilities:					
Decrease (increase) in trade accounts receivable	(1,846)	(1,761)	(3,861)	231	(4,135)
Decrease (increase) in other receivables and other current assets	782	(1,852)	1,431	(475)	(1,305)
Increase in inventories	(3,897)	(92)	(3,783)	(15)	(609)
Increase in trade accounts payable	4,765	4,453	901	3,321	4,686
Increase in other current liabilities	1,285	3,520	60	3,128	2,764
Increase (decrease) in other long-term liabilities	463	2,748	(142)	1,693	2,822
	(37,296)	(16,400)	(21,874)	(2,088)	(28,403)
Increase (decrease) in long-term liability in respect of customers' advances	(326)	14,668	(326)	—	29,336
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	(37,622)	(1,732)	(22,200)	(2,088)	933
<b>CASH FLOWS — INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>					
Decrease (increase) in cash and short-term and long-term interest-bearing deposits designated for investments relating to Fab 2	49,627	(42,739)	854	(7,981)	(59,683)
Investments in property and equipment	(143,975)	(149,790)	(40,311)	(46,365)	(205,099)
Investment grants received	27,839	25,305	10,483	6,581	40,481
Proceeds from sale of equipment	184	—	120	—	70
Investments in other assets	(17,502)	(24,356)	(1,005)	(6,235)	(34,290)
Decrease (increase) in deposits, net	8,000	(1,456)	2,500	(4,500)	(456)
Net cash used in investing activities	(75,827)	(193,036)	(27,359)	(58,500)	(258,977)
<b>CASH FLOWS — FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>					
Proceeds from (cost related to) issuance of shares, net	15,810	31,664	2,500	(251)	96,751
Decrease in short-term debt	—	(10,000)	—	—	(10,000)
Repayment of long-term debt	(3,000)	(3,000)	(1,000)	(1,000)	(4,000)
Proceeds from long-term debt	97,000	142,000	40,000	60,000	142,000
Proceeds from sale of securities, net	—	21,540	—	—	21,540
Net cash provided by financing activities	109,810	182,204	41,500	58,749	246,291
<b>DECREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS</b>	<b>(3,639)</b>	<b>(12,564)</b>	<b>(8,059)</b>	<b>(1,839)</b>	<b>(11,753)</b>
<b>CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS — BEGINNING OF PERIOD</b>	<b>7,857</b>	<b>19,610</b>	<b>12,277</b>	<b>8,885</b>	<b>19,610</b>
<b>CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS — END OF PERIOD</b>	<b>\$ 4,218</b>	<b>\$ 7,046</b>	<b>\$ 4,218</b>	<b>\$ 7,046</b>	<b>\$ 7,857</b>
<b>NON-CASH ACTIVITIES</b>					
Investments in property and equipment	\$ 30,612	\$ 29,015	\$ 17,990	\$ 18,380	\$ 49,419
Investments in other assets	\$ 6,357	\$ 3,716	\$ —	\$ 3,026	\$ 4,304
<b>SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE OF CASH FLOW INFORMATION</b>					

Edgar Filing: TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD - Form POS AM

Cash paid during the period for interest	\$ 11,556	\$ 8,296	\$ 3,677	\$ 3,485	\$ 11,594
Cash paid during the period for income taxes	\$ 198	\$ 91	\$ 96	\$ 40	\$ 151

See notes to condensed interim consolidated financial statements.

F-50

TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD. AND SUBSIDIARY

NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED  
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2003  
(dollars in thousands, except share data and per share data)

NOTE 1 — BASIS OF PRESENTATION

- A.** The unaudited condensed interim consolidated financial statements as of September 30, 2003 and for the nine months and three months then ended ("interim financial statements") of Tower Semiconductor Ltd. ("the Company") and subsidiary should be read in conjunction with the audited consolidated financial statements of the Company and subsidiary as of December 31, 2002 and for the year then ended, including the notes thereto. In the opinion of management, the interim financial statements include all adjustments necessary for a fair presentation of the financial position and results of operations as of the dates and for the interim periods presented. The results of operations for the interim periods are not necessarily indicative of the results to be expected on a full-year basis.
- B.** The interim financial statements have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP") in Israel, which, as applicable to these interim financial statements, differ in certain respects from GAAP in the United States of America ("U.S. GAAP"), as indicated in Note 5.  
The accounting principles applied in the preparation of these interim financial statements are consistent with those principles applied in the preparation of the most recent annual audited financial statements (see also D below).
- C. Establishment of New Fabrication Facility**  
In January 2001, the Company's Board of Directors approved the establishment of a new wafer fabrication facility in Israel ("Fab 2"), at an expected cost of approximately \$1,500,000. Fab 2 is designated to manufacture semiconductor integrated circuits on silicon wafers in geometries of 0.18 micron and below on 200 millimeter wafers. Through January 2001, the Company entered into several related agreements and arrangements in connection with Fab 2, which were amended several times, including agreements and other arrangements with technology and Wafer Partners, equity investors, the Company's Banks, the government of Israel and others, to provide an aggregate of \$1,060,000 of financing for Fab 2. For further details relating these agreements and arrangements, see Notes 3A-3C. In addition, as of September 30, 2003, the Company has raised approximately \$86,000 from other financial sources.  
During the third quarter of 2003, the Company began to supply production wafers to its customers utilizing the 0.18 micron process technology. Following the initial

operation of Fab 2, most of the direct costs related to the construction and equipping of Fab 2 and to the transfer of the Fab 2 technology that were capitalizable until Fab 2 was substantially completed, are no longer capitalizable. The accounting policy for depreciating and amortizing Fab 2 assets is presented in D below.

The Fab 2 project is a complex undertaking, which entails substantial risks and uncertainties. During the third quarter of 2003, the Company and the Banks reached arrangements pursuant to which the Facility Agreement and certain of its provisions will be amended to reflect the updated plan for the construction of Fab 2, which was submitted to the Banks in June 2003. The updated plan calls for,

F-51

---

TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD. AND SUBSIDIARY

NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED  
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2003  
(dollars in thousands, except share data and per share data)

NOTE 1 — BASIS OF PRESENTATION (Continued)

C. Establishment of New Fabrication Facility (Continued)

among other things, a slower ramp-up for Fab 2 than originally planned and conforms the current fund-raising, production and capacity covenants in the Facility Agreement, including those described in Note 3B below, to the revised ramp-up. For additional information relating these arrangements, see Note 3B below. The Company is currently in the final stages of completing the comprehensive contract with respect to these arrangements. Based primarily on the discussions and negotiations with the Banks held prior and subsequent to the balance-sheet date, management estimates that concluding such a contract is probable. Completing the aforementioned comprehensive contract with the Banks is material for the continuation of the construction, equipping and operating of Fab 2.

For further details concerning the Fab 2 project and related agreements, risks and uncertainties, see Note 3 below and Note 13A to the 2002 audited consolidated financial statements.

D. Depreciation and Amortization of Fab 2 Assets

Following the commencement of operations of Fab 2 in the third quarter of 2003, Fab 2 assets are depreciated and amortized as follows (see also Note 3E below):

- (1) Property and Equipment — Depreciation is calculated based on the straight-line method over the estimated economic lives of the assets or terms of the related leases, as follows:

Prepaid perpetual land lease and buildings	14-25 years
Machinery and equipment	5 years
Transportation vehicles	7 years

- (2) Other Assets — The costs in relation to Fab 2 technologies are amortized over the expected estimated economic life of the technologies. Amortization phases in

commencing on the dates on which each of the Fab 2 manufacturing lines is ready for use, and is based on the straight-line method over a four-year period. Prepaid finance expenses included in Other Assets in relation to funding the establishment of Fab 2, are being amortized over the lives of the borrowings based on the repayment schedule of such funding (in general, 6 years). During the establishment period of Fab 2, amortized finance expenses were capitalized to buildings, property and equipment. Commencing the third quarter of 2003, in which the building and infrastructures of Fab 2 were substantially completed and ready for their intended use and the commencement of the initial ramp-up, the deferred finance expenses are amortized to the statement of operations.

F-52

---

TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD. AND SUBSIDIARY

NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED  
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2003  
(dollars in thousands, except share data and per share data)

NOTE 2 — MAJOR CUSTOMERS

Sales to major customers as a percentage of total sales were as follows:

	Nine months ended September 30, 2003 2002 (unaudited)	
Customer A	26%	31%
Customer B	15	15
Customer C	12	4
Customer D	11	—
Customer E	—	11
Other customers (*)	4	18

---

(\*) Represents sales to two different customers each of whom accounted for 2% of sales during the nine months ended September 30, 2003, and to four customers (2%-8%) during the nine months ended September 30, 2002.

NOTE 3 — RECENT DEVELOPMENTS RELATING TO FAB 2

A. Amendments to the Primary Wafer Partner and Equity Investor Agreements

In the first quarter of 2003, the Company's primary Wafer Partners and its Equity Investors entered into amendments to their agreements with the Company, pursuant to which the primary Wafer Partners and the Equity Investors agreed to advance their fifth and final milestone installment payment, in the aggregate amount of \$41,069, regardless of its

achievement. The amendments provided for the payment of an initial installment of \$24,641 on account of the fifth milestone payment with the remaining \$16,428 to be paid no later than December 31, 2003, subject to the Company's raising an aggregate of approximately \$26,000 in additional funding for Fab 2 (the "Additional Raising Amount") from specified financial sources. These amendments were approved by the Company's shareholders in May 2003. In connection with these amendments, the Banks agreed to provide the Company with interim loans of up to \$67,000, which were fully drawn down by the Company as of September 30, 2003.

Through September 30, 2003, the primary Wafer Partners and Equity Investors invested an aggregate amount of \$15,940 towards the aforementioned \$24,641 first installment of the fifth milestone. In consideration for this investments, the primary Wafer Partners and the Equity Investors were issued 5,343,614 Ordinary Shares of the Company, based on the average closing sale price of the Company's Ordinary Shares for the 30 trading days prior to the date the Company's Board of Directors approved the amendments to the fifth milestone payment (\$2.983 per share). In consideration for the second installment of the fifth milestone (based on the terms prior to the October 2003 proposed amendment described below), the primary Wafer Partners and the Equity Investors were to be issued fully-paid Ordinary Shares of the Company, based on the price at which the Company raises the Additional Raising Amount from specified financial sources.

F-53

---

TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD. AND SUBSIDIARY

NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED  
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2003  
(dollars in thousands, except share data and per share data)

NOTE 3 — RECENT DEVELOPMENTS RELATING TO FAB 2 (Continued)

A. Amendments to the Primary Wafer Partner and Equity Investor Agreements  
(Continued)

Pursuant to the abovementioned amendments, the primary Wafer Partners are entitled to convert an aggregate of up to \$13,201 of the unutilized long-term customers' advances, which they may have as of December 31, 2005, into fully-paid Ordinary Shares of the Company, the amount of which shall be determined based on the average closing sale price of the Company's Ordinary Shares for the 15 trading days prior to such date. The option is exercisable during January 2006. In case such conversion occurs and the amount of shares issued is equivalent to or greater than 5% of the Company's outstanding share capital as of the conversion date, the Company has undertaken to offer to all of its other shareholders rights to purchase shares of the Company at the same price per share.

In October 2003, the Company agreed with its primary Wafer Partners and its Equity Investor to amend their agreements with the Company, pursuant to which the primary Wafer Partners and the Equity Investor agreed to invest \$25,129 of the fifth milestone payment (their remaining portion of the initial installment and the second installment), immediately following the approval of this additional amendment by the Company's shareholders and regardless of whether or when the Company raised the Additional Raising Amount. Said amendment is subject to obtaining agreement from the Banks to the amendments to the Facility Agreement outlined in paragraph B below, to the Investment Center not having informed the Company that it is not continuing its funding of the Fab 2 project, and to concluding a final agreement between the Company and the primary Wafer Partners and Equity Investor.

According to October 2003 proposed amendment, which is subject to the Company's audit committee, Board of Directors and shareholders meeting approval, in consideration for their investment of the second installment of the fifth milestone, the primary Wafer Partners and the Equity Investor will be issued Ordinary Shares of the Company, based on the price per share at any public offering that might occur during a six-month period subsequent to the date on which the primary Wafer Partners and Equity Investor will make their investment. Otherwise, the price per share will be based on the average closing sale price of the Company's Ordinary Shares for the 15 trading days preceding their investment date. Yet, in case the Company raises at least an aggregate of \$28,000 by no later than June 30, 2004, at an average price per share lower than the price per share used for the issuance of shares in consideration for the second installment of the fifth milestone, the primary Wafer Partners and the Equity Investor will be issued additional Ordinary Shares such that the per share price of the Ordinary Shares issued to them for their second installment investment is the same as the lowest price per share used to complete the \$28,000 financing.

F-54

---

TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD. AND SUBSIDIARY

NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED  
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2003  
(dollars in thousands, except share data and per share data)

NOTE 3 — RECENT DEVELOPMENTS RELATING TO FAB 2 (Continued)

A. Amendments to the Primary Wafer Partner and Equity Investor Agreements  
(Continued)

Pursuant to the October 2003 proposed amendment, the Company granted each one of the primary Wafer Partners an option to convert, at the end of each quarter of the years 2004-2006, any amount that may be utilized against the long-term customer's advances, as derived from purchases made by each Wafer Partner during that quarter, into fully-paid Ordinary Shares of the Company. The amount of shares shall be determined based on the average closing sale price of the Company's Ordinary Shares for the 15 trading days preceding the end of each quarter. Any quarterly amount, which the Wafer Partners have elected not to so convert, will not be utilizable against purchases made subsequent to that quarter, and shall bear interest, payable at the end of each quarter, at an annual rate equal to three-month LIBOR plus 2.5% through December 31, 2007. The aggregate principal of the unconverted customers' advances, which could have been utilized against purchases and which the Wafer Partners elected not to convert into fully-paid Ordinary Shares of the Company, shall be fully repaid on December 31, 2007.

Under the Fab 2 investment agreements, the fifth and last milestone towards the Wafer Partners and Equity Investors was to have been achieved by mid-July 2003, when taking into account a seven and a half month grace period. The fifth milestone was not achieved by such date. As stated above, subject to obtaining all the approvals for the amendments as outlined below, the primary Wafer Partners and Equity Investors agreed to pay the fifth milestone installment payment despite the fact that it was not achieved as scheduled.

As part of the amendments described above, and subject to obtaining all the approvals as outlined below, the primary Wafer Partners and Equity Investors agreed to waive the requirement that the Company raise a cumulative total of \$50,000 from new wafer partners by March 31, 2003.

The October 2003 proposed amendment is subject to the approval of the Company's audit committee, Board of Directors and shareholders meeting, and to concluding a final agreement between the Company and the primary



Wafer Partners and Equity Investor. In addition, the October 2003 proposed amendment is subject to the conclusion of a final comprehensive contract, including the detailed terms and conditions, with the Banks, as outlined in B below, and to the additional condition that the Investment Center shall not have informed the Company that it is not continuing its funding of the Fab 2 project.

B. Amendments to the Fab 2 Facility Agreement

During the second half of 2003, the Company and the Banks reached arrangements pursuant to which the Facility Agreement and certain of its provisions will be amended to reflect the updated plan for the construction of Fab 2, which was submitted to the Banks in June 2003. The updated plan calls for, among other things, a slower ramp-up for Fab 2 than originally planned and conforms the current fund-raising, production and capacity covenants in the Facility Agreement, including those described below, to the revised ramp-up.

F-55

---

TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD. AND SUBSIDIARY

NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED  
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2003

(dollars in thousands, except share data and per share data)

NOTE 3 — RECENT DEVELOPMENTS RELATING TO FAB 2 (Continued)

B. Amendments to the Fab 2 Facility Agreement (Continued)

According to the updated plan submitted to the Banks, the revised remaining aggregate amount the Company is required to raise from specified financial sources is \$152,000 (that amount includes fundraising the Company was obligated to raise from specified financial sources prior to revising the plan). This amount is to be raised by December 2005, at various dates through such period. In addition, the Banks have demanded that the primary Wafer Partners and Equity Investors will provide the Banks with a written undertaking relating to an aggregate amount of up to \$50,000 in additional equity financing, in the event the Company fails to raise any of the fundraising milestones towards the \$152,000 capital raising commitment. The Parent Company of ICTech, the Company's primary Equity Investor, the Israel Corporation Ltd. ("TIC"), has agreed to provide the Banks with this written undertaking.

In the event the Banks exercise the written undertaking, the Company agreed to consummate a rights offering within three months in the amount equal to the difference between what was to be raised towards the financing obligation and what the Company actually raised. The Company will offer units comprised of convertible debentures and warrants exercisable into Ordinary Shares. The convertible debentures will be convertible into Ordinary Shares (principal and compounded interest) at a rate equal to the amount that was to be raised plus the accumulated interest at such time of conversion divided by the lower of a (i) 50% discount of the closing price of the Company's Ordinary Shares on the trading day immediately prior to the date of the prospectus of the rights offering, or (ii) 50% discount of the average closing price of the Company's Ordinary Shares during the fifteen consecutive trading days preceding the date of the prospectus of the rights offering.

Each warrant will be exercisable into one ordinary shares at such exercise price which is equivalent to 80% of the lower of: (i) the closing price of the Company's shares on the trading day immediately prior to the date of the prospectus of the rights offering or (ii) the average closing price of the Company's Ordinary Shares during the fifteen consecutive trading days preceding the date of the prospectus of the rights offering. The warrants shall expire five

years from their date of issuance.

In the event the Banks exercise the written undertaking, TIC and/or ICTech have undertaken to the Banks to exercise all of their rights under the rights offering. In addition, as part of TIC's undertaking, it will purchase additional securities in a private placement on the same terms as the rights offering, in an amount equal to 50/93 of the difference between the amount to be raised and the amount raised from shareholders other than TIC and/or ICTech, less any amount already invested in the rights offering by TIC and/or ICTech in connection with the exercise of their own rights. TIC's undertaking is limited to an aggregate of \$50,000. If certain of the Company's shareholders participate in the above investments, then their investments will be deemed to be investments made by TIC in connection with the undertaking towards the \$50,000. TIC may fulfill its investments through ICTech.

F-56

---

## TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD. AND SUBSIDIARY

### NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2003 (dollars in thousands, except share data and per share data)

#### NOTE 3 — RECENT DEVELOPMENTS RELATING TO FAB 2 (Continued)

##### B. Amendments to the Fab 2 Facility Agreement (Continued)

TIC's undertaking and the Company's obligation to consummate a rights offering expires on the earlier of: (i) such time that the Company will fulfill the fundraising obligation to raise an aggregate of \$152,000 under the Facility Agreement; (ii) such time as TIC has invested an aggregate amount of \$50,000 as described above; or (iii) June 30, 2006.

Following the receipt of the above described investments from TIC, the Banks will increase the total amount which may be drawn under the Facility Agreement at a ratio of \$43 for every \$50 invested, up to \$43,000 in the aggregate. Any drawn loan will be repayable by the earlier of (i) December 31, 2007 and (ii) three years from the date the loan is drawn. Should the Company draw down loans using this increased amount of facility, the Banks will be issued warrant coverage of the amount drawn down, based on mechanism which is under discussion.

TIC's consideration and terms for its undertaking has not yet been concluded.

Following certain bankruptcy related events, the Banks will be able to bring a firm offer made by a potential investor to purchase the Company's ordinary shares (the "Offer"). In such case, the Company shall be required to consummate a rights offering for investments of up to 60% of the amount of the Offer and on the same terms. If a condition of the Offer is to purchase at least a majority of the Company's issued and outstanding shares, the rights offering will be limited to allow for this, unless ICTech and the primary Wafer Partners agree to undertake to exercise all the rights they will be offered in the rights offering and to purchase the Company's ordinary shares to ensure that the full amount of the Offer is invested.

The arrangements with the Banks are subject to conclusion of a final comprehensive contract, which is currently in its final stages, including the detailed terms and conditions of such contract; to the approval of the board of directors of the Company's primary Wafer Partners and Equity Investors; the Company's shareholders meeting; and other regulatory bodies. The Company and the Banks are currently preparing the documentation for the amendment to the

Facility Agreement and are continuing to negotiate the underlying commercial terms for its implementation. These revised terms include, among others, the following revisions: a repayment of all the loans outstanding as of December 31, 2003 and a re-borrowing of that amount under the agreed upon revised terms, including, among others, a rise in the interest rates currently set forth in the Facility Agreement; a re-pricing of warrants issued previously to the Banks; an issuance of additional warrants to the Banks in connection with this amendment; a one-time fee payment to the Banks; and an increase of the total amounts that the Company may draw down under the Facility Agreement.

Management estimates that it is probable that the aforementioned arrangements with the Banks will be formalized into a comprehensive contract and that all other required approvals will be obtained. Management's estimate is based primarily on the discussions and negotiations with the Banks, the primary Wafer Partners and Equity Investors held prior and subsequent to the balance-sheet date. Completing

F-57

---

## TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD. AND SUBSIDIARY

### NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2003 (dollars in thousands, except share data and per share data)

#### NOTE 3 — RECENT DEVELOPMENTS RELATING TO FAB 2 (Continued)

##### B. Amendments to the Fab 2 Facility Agreement (Continued)

this comprehensive contract with the Banks is material for the continuation of construction, equipping and operating of Fab 2.

According to the current Facility Agreement with the Banks, the Company is obligated to comply with certain financial ratios, primarily total shareholders' equity to total assets, and substantial additional material covenants in connection with the establishment of Fab 2, primarily production and capacity milestones. As of September 30, 2003 and as of the approval date of the interim financial statements, the Company had not raised approximately \$24,000 of its fund raising covenant from specified financial sources. In addition, the Company did not achieve on time the fifth production and capacity milestone towards the Banks, and based on the updated plan for the construction of Fab 2, the Company does not expect to achieve on time the sixth milestone towards the Banks. As discussed in the previous paragraph, these covenants will be conformed to the updated plan for the construction of Fab 2 in connection with the amendments to the Facility Agreement.

During the discussions and negotiation period, the Banks have limited the full amount the Company may draw down pursuant to the Facility Agreement. However, during the nine months ended September 30, 2003 the Banks provided the Company with loans in the aggregate amount of \$97,000.

##### C. Approved Enterprise Status

Under the terms of the Fab 2 approved enterprise program, investments in respect of Fab 2 are to be completed by December 31, 2005, five years from the date the approval certificate was obtained. Due to the later than planned commencement of construction of Fab 2 and prevailing market conditions, the Company does not currently expect to complete Fab 2 investments by the end of 2005. The Company has notified the Investment Center of its revised investment schedule contemplated in the updated plan described in B above, and has also informed the Investment

Center of the reduced rate of annual investments and lower than projected expectations for Fab 2 sales.

As of the date of the interim financial statements, the Company's revised investments plan is currently being evaluated by the Investment Center. While Israeli law currently limits the ability of the Investment Center to extend the investment period beyond five years, the Company's management estimates, based on discussions held with the Investment Center, that it is probable that satisfactory arrangements with the Investment Center in this regard will be made.

#### D. Depreciation and Amortization of Fab 2 Assets

Following the commencement of operations of Fab 2, the Company incurred during the third quarter of 2003 depreciation and amortization expenses, of which a total amount of \$17,262 was included in cost of sales.

F-58

---

## TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD. AND SUBSIDIARY

### NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2003

(dollars in thousands, except share data and per share data)

#### NOTE 3 — RECENT DEVELOPMENTS RELATING TO FAB 2 (Continued)

##### E. Amendment to Israeli Banking Regulations

Pursuant to a recent amendment to a directive of the Supervisor of Banks dealing with the maximum amount of debt financing that a bank may extend to a borrower or a group of borrowers, the Company may be deemed to be included among a group of borrowers commencing March 31, 2004. The directive provides for limitations relating to the total amount of debt financing to be extended from a bank to, among others, (a) a group of borrowers (an amount not exceeding 30% of such bank's capital); and (b) the six largest borrowers or groups of borrowers (an amount not exceeding 135% of such bank's capital). Any entity that is included within such a group of borrowers or that belongs to one of the six most larger groups of borrowers, will not be able to receive any further loans from this bank, and might be required to reduce amounts previously drawn down from this bank. Accordingly, this directive might, if at all, limit the amount of loans the Company may draw down from Israeli banks.

##### F. Other Agreements

Through September 30, 2003 the Company had entered into several additional agreements related mainly to the construction, equipping and transfer of technology for Fab 2. The Company's aggregate commitment in connection with these agreements as of such date, including the Fab 2 construction agreement, amounted to \$41,042.

#### NOTE 4 — OTHER RECENT DEVELOPMENTS

##### A. Share Option Plans

- (1) In the framework of the Company's Board of Directors resolution to increase the total number of options available for grant under all the Company's share option plans, 1,737,421 options were added to the Company's share option plans in 2003. Of that amount 1,609,600 options were granted to employees during the nine-month period ended September 30, 2003.

- (2) Options to the Company's Chairman of the Board of Directors — In March 2003, the Board of Directors of the Company approved a share option plan, which was approved by the Company's shareholders in May 2003, pursuant to which the Company's Chairman of the Board of Directors ("Chairman") is entitled to receive the right to purchase up to 1,043,000 Ordinary Shares of the Company at an exercise price of \$2.983, an exercise price which is higher than the Company's share price at the date of the approval by the Board of Directors, and is equivalent to the average closing trading price for the ordinary shares during the 30 consecutive trading days preceding the date of board approval of the amendment to the Fab 2 Investment Agreements described in Note 3A above. Options granted under the plan vest over a five-year period according to various vesting schedules. The vesting of the options is subject to the Chairman's serving as the Chairman or as the Company's Chief Executive Officer or President on the relevant vesting dates. The options granted are exercisable for a period of five years from the date on which the options vest.

F-59

---

TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD. AND SUBSIDIARY

NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED  
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2003  
(dollars in thousands, except share data and per share data)

NOTE 4 — OTHER RECENT DEVELOPMENTS (Continued)

B. Authorized Ordinary Shares

In May 2003, the Company's shareholders approved an increase in the Company's authorized ordinary shares from 70,000,000 shares to 100,000,000 shares.

C. Class Action

In July 2003, certain shareholders of the Company filed a shareholders' class action complaint in the United States against the Company and certain of its directors, Wafer Partners and Equity Investors (the "Defendants"). The plaintiffs have asserted claims arising under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, alleging misstatements and omissions made by the Defendants in materials sent to the Company's shareholders in April 2002 with respect to the approval of an amendment to the Company's investment agreements with its Fab 2 investors. The plaintiffs seek damages in unspecified amounts and unspecified rescissory relief. The Company believes that the complaint is without merit and intends to vigorously contest it.

NOTE 5 — MATERIAL DIFFERENCES BETWEEN ISRAELI AND U.S. GAAP

With regard to the Company's interim financial statements, the material differences between GAAP in Israel and in the U.S. relate to the following. See F below for the presentation of the Company's unaudited balance sheet as of September 30, 2003 in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

A. Presentation of Cash and Short-Term and Long-Term Interest-Bearing Deposits  
Designated for Investments Relating to Fab 2

In accordance with U.S. GAAP, cash, short-term and long-term interest-bearing deposits designated for investments relating to Fab 2 should be excluded from current assets and long-term investments and presented separately as a non-current asset. Accordingly, as of September 30, 2003 \$1,659 and \$11,945 were reclassified, respectively, from current assets and long-term investments to a long-term asset (as of December 31, 2002 — \$51,338 and \$11,893, respectively).

**B. Presentation of Net Long-Term Liabilities in Respect of Employees**

Under U.S. GAAP, assets and liabilities relating to severance arrangements are to be presented separately and are not to be offset. Accordingly, as of September 30, 2003 an amount of \$13,904 was reclassified from other long-term liabilities to long-term investments (as of December 31, 2002 — \$12,368).

F-60

**TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD. AND SUBSIDIARY**

**NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2003**

(dollars in thousands, except share data and per share data)

**NOTE 5 — MATERIAL DIFFERENCES BETWEEN ISRAELI AND U.S. GAAP (Continued)**

**C. Hedging Activities in accordance with U.S. GAAP (SFAS 133)**

Complying with SFAS 133 and SFAS 138 and the related interpretations thereon with respect to the Company's hedging transactions as of September 30, 2003 would have resulted in: an increase in other long-term liabilities in the amount of \$12,186; an increase in other comprehensive loss for the nine months ended September 30, 2003 in the net amount of \$658 and in the accumulated other comprehensive loss component of equity as of such date in the amount of \$18,495; and in a decrease of \$6,279 in property and equipment, net as of September 30, 2003.

Following the commencement of operations of Fab 2 during the third quarter of 2003, \$6,641 of the aggregate comprehensive loss, which is attributable to property and equipment, is amortized on a straight-line method over five years, in corresponding to the economic useful lives of the machinery and equipment.

**D. Implementation of SFAS 123 and SFAS 148**

Had compensation cost for the Company's share option plans been determined based on fair value at the grant dates of the awards in accordance with SFAS 123, as amended by SFAS 148, the Company's pro forma loss and loss per share would have been as follows:

	Nine months ended September 30, 2003		Three months ended September 30, 2003	
	2003	2002	2003	2002
	(unaudited)		(unaudited)	
<b>Pro forma loss</b>				
Loss for the period, as reported	\$ (68,266)	\$ (37,818)	\$ (37,086)	\$ (14,513)
	27	121	—	25

Less — stock-based compensation determined under APB 25				
Add — stock-based compensation determined under SFAS 123	(7,276)	(5,972)	(1,587)	(2,134)
Pro forma loss	\$ (75,515)	\$ (43,669)	\$ (38,673)	\$ (16,622)
<b>Pro forma basic loss per share</b>				
As reported	\$ (1.49)	\$ (1.34)	\$ (0.77)	\$ (0.48)
Pro forma	\$ (1.65)	\$ (1.55)	\$ (0.80)	\$ (0.55)

F-61

## TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD. AND SUBSIDIARY

NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED  
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2003  
(dollars in thousands, except share data and per share data)

## NOTE 5 — MATERIAL DIFFERENCES BETWEEN ISRAELI AND U.S. GAAP (Continued)

## E. Sale of Securities

Under Accounting Principles Board Opinion No. 14 ("APB 14"), the proceeds from the sale of the securities in January 2002 are to be allocated to each of the securities issued based on their relative fair value, while according to Israeli GAAP such treatment is not required. Complying with APB 14, based on the average market value of each of the securities issued in the first three days following their issuance (in January 2002), would have resulted in an increase in shareholders' equity as of September 30, 2003 and December 31, 2002 in the amount of \$2,363 (net of \$196 related issuance expenses), and a decrease in convertible debentures as of such dates in the amount of \$2,559. The effect of the U.S. GAAP application on the convertible debentures' discount amortization for the nine-month and three-month periods ended September 30, 2003 is immaterial.

## F. Balance Sheet in Accordance with U.S. GAAP

Following are the condensed consolidated balance sheets in accordance with U.S. GAAP:

	September 30, 2003 (Unaudited)	December 31, 2002
Current assets	\$ 49,323	\$ 58,743
Long-term investments	19,904	18,368
Property and equipment, net	570,146	487,347
Other assets	105,064	495,017
Cash and interest-bearing deposits designated for investments relating to Fab 2	13,604	63,231

Total assets	758,041	722,706
Current liabilities	79,154	88,282
Long-term debt	347,000	253,000
Convertible debentures	22,993	21,562
Long-term liability in respect of customers' advances	46,920	47,246
Other long-term liabilities	31,959	29,726
Shareholders' equity (*)	230,015	282,890
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	\$758,041	\$722,706

(\*)The balance as of September 30, 2003 includes net accumulated other comprehensive loss of \$18,495 and net proceeds on account of options (Series 1) in the amount of \$2,363—see also E above (as of December 31, 2002 \$17,837 and \$2,363, respectively).

#### G. Statements of Operations in Accordance with U.S. GAAP

Complying with SFAS 133 and SFAS 138 (C above) and APB 14 (E above) would not have resulted in a material change in the Company's loss for the nine-month and three-month periods ended September 30, 2003 and 2002.

F-62

## TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD. AND SUBSIDIARY

### NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2003 (dollars in thousands, except share data and per share data)

#### NOTE 5 — MATERIAL DIFFERENCES BETWEEN ISRAELI AND U.S. GAAP (Continued)

##### H. Loss Per Share in Accordance with U.S. GAAP (SFAS 128)

In accordance with U.S. GAAP (SFAS 128), including the implementation of SFAS 133 and SFAS 138 and APB 14 as described in G above, the basic and diluted loss per share for the nine-month and three-month periods ended September 30, 2003 would be \$1.49 and \$0.77, respectively (during the corresponding periods — \$1.34 and \$0.48, respectively).

#### NOTE 6 — SUBSEQUENT APPROVAL DATE EVENTS

On November 11, 2003, subsequent to the approval date of the interim financial statements (October 30, 2003), definitive agreements with respect to the arrangements and proposed amendments described in Notes 3A and 3B were signed. Accordingly, the primary Wafer Partners and Equity Investor formally agreed to complete the remainder of their fifth and final milestone in the aggregate amount of \$24,600; the Banks formally agreed to substantially revise the terms of the Facility Agreement and TIC formally agreed to provide the Banks with the written undertaking described in Notes 3A and 3B. Those agreements were approved by the Company's audit committee, Board of directors and the Company's shareholders and they closed on December 16, 2003.

As part of these arrangements, the Company agreed to indemnify TIC and ICTech for liabilities they incur with respect to these arrangements up to \$100,000 as follows: up to \$25,000 payable in cash, and any amount exceeding such \$25,000 limit will earn interest at Libor plus 2.50% and be paid on the same terms that the Company repays its loans to the Banks.



F-63

---

11,000,000 Ordinary Shares

PROSPECTUS

---

---

January 26, 2004

CIBC World Markets

Piper Jaffray

C.E. Unterberg, Towbin

---

**You should rely only on the information contained in this prospectus. No dealer, salesperson or other person is authorized to give information that is not contained in this prospectus. This prospectus is not an offer to sell nor is it seeking an offer to buy these securities in any jurisdiction where the offer or sale is not permitted. The information contained in this prospectus is correct only as of the date of this prospectus, regardless of the time of the delivery of this prospectus or any sale of these securities.**

---

---

## Part II

### Information Not Required in Prospectus

#### Item 8. Indemnification of directors and officers

The Israeli Companies Law, or the Companies Law, provides that a company may include in its articles of association provisions allowing it to:

1. partially or fully, exempt in advance, an office holder of the company from his responsibility for damages caused by the breach of his duty of care to the company.

2. enter into a contract to insure the liability of an office holder of the company by reason of acts or omissions committed in his capacity as an office holder of the company with respect to the following:

- (a) the breach of his duty of care to the company or any other person;
- (b) the breach of his fiduciary duty to the company to the extent he acted in good faith and had a reasonable basis to believe that the act or omission would not prejudice the interests of the company; and
- (c) monetary liabilities or obligations which may be imposed upon him in favor of other persons.

3. indemnify an office holder of the company for:

- (a) monetary liabilities or obligations imposed upon him in favor of other persons pursuant to a court judgment, including a compromise judgment or an arbitrator's decision approved by a court, by reason of acts or omissions of such person in his capacity as an office holder of the company; and
- (b) reasonable litigation expenses, including attorney's fees, actually incurred by such office holder or imposed upon him by a court, in an action, suit or proceeding brought against him by or on behalf of us or by other persons, or in connection with a criminal action from which he was acquitted, or in connection with a criminal action which does not require criminal intent in which he was convicted, in each case by reason of acts or omissions of such person in his capacity as an office holder.

The Companies Law provides that a company's articles of association may provide for indemnification of an office holder post-factum and may also provide that a company may undertake to indemnify an office holder in advance, provided such undertaking is limited to types of occurrences, which, in the opinion of the company's board of directors, are, at the time of the undertaking, foreseeable and to an amount the board of directors has determined is reasonable in the circumstances.

¶The Companies Law provides that a company may not indemnify or exempt the liabilities of an office holder or enter into an insurance contract which would provide coverage for the liability of an office holder with respect to the following:

- a breach of his fiduciary duty, except to the extent described above;
- a breach of his duty of care, if such breach was done intentionally, recklessly or with disregard of the circumstances of the breach or its consequences;
  - an act or omission done with the intent to unlawfully realize personal gain; or
  - a fine or monetary settlement imposed upon him.

Under the Companies Law, the term "office holder" includes a director, managing director, general manager, chief executive officer, executive vice president, vice president, other managers directly subordinate to the managing director and any other person fulfilling or assuming any such position or responsibility without regard to such person's title.

The grant of an exemption, an undertaking to indemnify or indemnification of, and procurement of insurance coverage for, an office holder of a company requires, pursuant to the Companies Law, the approval of the company's audit committee and board of directors, and, in certain circumstances, including if the office holder is a director, the approval of the company's shareholders.

## Edgar Filing: TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD - Form POS AM

Our Articles of Association have been amended to allow for indemnification of, and procurement of insurance coverage for our officers and directors to the maximum extent provided for by the Companies Law.

We have entered into an insurance contract for directors and officers and have procured indemnification insurance for our office holders to the extent permitted by our Articles of Association. We have never had the occasion to indemnify any of our office holders.

### Item 9. Exhibits

\*1.1 Underwriting Agreement

\*5.1 Opinion of Yigal Arnon & Co.

\*5.2 Opinion of Roberts & Holland LLP

15.1 Awareness letter regarding unaudited condensed interim consolidated financial statements

\*23.1 Consent of Yigal Arnon & Co. (contained in their opinion constituting Exhibit 5.1)

\*23.2 Consent of Roberts & Holland LLP (contained in their opinion constituting Exhibit 5.2)

23.3 Consent of Brightman Almagor & Co.

\*24 Power of attorney (set forth on signature page)

---

\*Previously filed.

### Item 10. Undertakings

The undersigned Registrant hereby undertakes:

(1) That, for purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, the information omitted from the form of prospectus filed as part of this registration statement in reliance upon Rule 430A and contained in a form of prospectus filed by the Registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b)(1) or (4), or 497(h) under the Securities Act shall be deemed to be part of this registration statement as of the time it was declared effective.

(2) That for the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each post-effective amendment that contains a form of prospectus shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the Offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

(3) That, for purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each filing of the registrant's annual report pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (and, where applicable, each filing of an employee benefit plan's annual report pursuant to Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934) that is incorporated by reference in the registration statement shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

(4) To deliver or cause to be delivered with the prospectus, to each person to whom the prospectus is sent or given, the latest annual report to security holders that is incorporated by reference in the prospectus and furnished pursuant to and meeting the requirements of Rule 14a-3 or Rule 14c-3 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and, where interim financial information required to be presented by Article 3 of Regulation S-X are not set forth in the prospectus, to deliver, or cause to be delivered to each person to whom the prospectus is sent or given, the latest quarterly report that is specifically incorporated by reference in the prospectus to provide such interim financial information.

(5) Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

II-3

## SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the registrant, Tower Semiconductor Ltd., has duly caused this Post-Effective Amendment No. 1 to the Registration Statement on Form F-3 to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Migdal Haemek, Israel, on this 26<sup>th</sup> day of January, 2004.

### **TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD.**

By: /s/ CARMEL VERNIA  
Carmel Vernia  
Chairman of the Board of Directors and  
Chief Executive Officer

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this Post-Effective Amendment No. 1 to the registration statement on Form F-3 has been signed by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated:

Signature	Title	Date
<u>/S/ CARMEL VERNIA</u> Carmel Vernia	Chairman of the Board of Directors and Chief Executive Officer	January 26, 2004
<u>*</u> Idan Ofer	Director	January 26, 2004
<u>*</u> Amir Harel	Vice President and Chief Financial Officer	January 26, 2004



Edgar Filing: TOWER SEMICONDUCTOR LTD - Form POS AM

- \*5.2 Opinion of Roberts & Holland LLP
- 15.1 Awareness letter regarding unaudited condensed interim consolidated financial statements
- \*23.1 Consent of Yigal Arnon & Co. (contained in their opinion constituting Exhibit 5.1)
- \*23.2 Consent of Roberts & Holland LLP (contained in their opinion constituting Exhibit 5.2)
- 23.3 Consent of Brightman Almagor & Co.
- \*24 Power of attorney

---

\*Previously filed.

---